

Benefits for You



United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 7,
Professional and Health Care Division

Colorado

January 2020

This document, called a *Summary Plan Description* or SPD, describes the benefits in effect as of the date on the front cover. The information in this SPD is a summary of important provisions and most common situations associated with your benefits when this SPD went to press. In case of any omission or conflict between what is written in this SPD and in the official plan documents, insurance contracts, or service agreements, the official plan documents, contracts, or agreements always govern.

The benefits and employee benefit plans described in this SPD may be modified or eliminated at your employer's discretion or through the negotiation process, if applicable. You will be advised of any significant changes in your benefits programs.

If you are rehired by Kaiser Permanente or if you transfer between Kaiser Permanente employers, you must review the relevant plan document to determine whether your previous employment will be used to determine your eligibility for any specific benefit included in this SPD.

We are pleased to present you with this *Summary Plan Description* (SPD), which provides a general summary of the health and welfare and retirement benefits provided by Kaiser Permanente to eligible employees under various Kaiser Permanente plans. The SPD provides an explanation of the major features of the benefit programs in the following categories, which are governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA):

- medical coverage
- dental coverage
- life and disability insurance plans
- flexible spending accounts
- retirement plans and retiree benefits
- Employee Assistance Program

This SPD also provides information on eligibility and enrollment rules, claims and appeals processes, and administrative information, including contact information, for each type of benefit plan listed above.

You may also be eligible for benefits that are not governed by ERISA, such as time off programs, which are not addressed in this SPD. Please see below for instructions on how to get more information about all your benefits as a Kaiser Permanente employee.

Please take the time to review the information in this SPD with your spouse or domestic partner/civil union partner, dependents, beneficiaries, and others who need to know about your benefits. Because benefits change from time to time, you will receive an updated SPD every few years. In the meantime, be sure to keep your SPD for future reference when you have a question about your benefits.

This SPD is based on official plan documents. The SPD is not a contract between Kaiser Permanente and any employee or contractor, or a guarantee of employment. The SPD is intended to be an accurate summary of the official plan documents, but in the event that there is a discrepancy between this SPD and the official plan documents, the official plan documents will control.

Table of Contents

CONTACT INFORMATION.....	3
FLEXIBLE BENEFITS.....	5
HEALTH CARE.....	19
INCOME PROTECTION.....	56
RETIREMENT PROGRAMS.....	80
DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS.....	131
LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION.....	156
INDEX.....	167

CONTACT INFORMATION

Department, Organization, or Service	Contact Information																													
National Human Resources Service Center (NHRSC)	Phone: 877-4KP-HRSC (877-457-4772) Fax: 877-HRSC-FAX (877-477-2329) Kaiser Permanente National Human Resources Service Center P.O. Box 2074 Oakland, CA 94604-2074 kp.org/myhr																													
Health Care																														
Member Services Questions about KFHP medical plans	Colorado Denver/Boulder Hours: M-F, 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. 303-338-3800 711 (TTY) Southern Colorado Hours: M-F, 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. 888-681-7878 711 (TTY) Northern Colorado Hours: M-F, 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. 844-201-5824 711 (TTY) Mountain Colorado Hours: M-F, 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. 844-837-6884 711 (TTY)																													
Employee Assistance Program (EAP)	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Northern California</td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: right;">kp.org/eap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Southern California</td> <td style="text-align: right;">kp.org/eap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Georgia</td> <td style="text-align: right;">888-678-0937</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">espyr.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Colorado</td> <td style="text-align: right;">888-678-0937</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">espyr.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hawaii</td> <td style="text-align: right;">808-432-4922</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">kp.org/eap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mid-Atlantic States</td> <td style="text-align: right;">888-678-0937</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">espyr.com</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Northwest</td> <td style="text-align: right;">503-813-4703</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">kp.org/eap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Washington</td> <td style="text-align: right;">888-678-0937</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">espyr.com</td> </tr> </table>		Northern California	kp.org/eap	Southern California	kp.org/eap	Georgia	888-678-0937		espyr.com	Colorado	888-678-0937		espyr.com	Hawaii	808-432-4922		kp.org/eap	Mid-Atlantic States	888-678-0937		espyr.com	Northwest	503-813-4703		kp.org/eap	Washington	888-678-0937		espyr.com
Northern California	kp.org/eap																													
Southern California	kp.org/eap																													
Georgia	888-678-0937																													
	espyr.com																													
Colorado	888-678-0937																													
	espyr.com																													
Hawaii	808-432-4922																													
	kp.org/eap																													
Mid-Atlantic States	888-678-0937																													
	espyr.com																													
Northwest	503-813-4703																													
	kp.org/eap																													
Washington	888-678-0937																													
	espyr.com																													

CONTACT INFORMATION

Department, Organization, or Service	Contact Information
HealthPlan Services Questions and claims about the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplemental Medical 	800-216-2166 www.hpsclaimservices.com
Health Care (Dental)	
Delta Dental	The Delta Dental Plan of Colorado 303-741-9300 www.deltadentalco.com
Income Protection	
MetLife Questions and claims about the following plans, if applicable for your group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Life Insurance • Dependent Life Insurance • Short-Term Disability • Long-Term Disability • Accidental Death & Dismemberment • Voluntary Term Life Insurance 	800-638-6420 or 888-420-1661 www.metlife.com/mybenefits
Benefits by Design Voluntary Programs Questions and claims about the following programs, as applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legal Services • Long-Term Care Insurance 	Hours: M-F, 5 a.m. – 6 p.m. Pacific Time 866-486-1949
Retirement Programs	
Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) Questions about pension plans and retirement benefits	Hours: M-F, 6 a.m. – 6 p.m. Pacific Time Phone: 866-627-2826 Fax: 844-853-8493 www.ibenefitcenter.com/kp
Vanguard Questions about defined contribution retirement savings plans	Hours: M-F, 5:30 a.m. – 6 p.m. Pacific Time 800-523-1188 www.vanguard.com
Other Benefits	
WageWorks Questions and claims about the following plans, as applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health Care Flexible Spending Account • Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account Questions about the <i>Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1974 (COBRA)</i>	Hours: M-F, 5 a.m. – 5 p.m. Pacific Time 877-924-3967 www.wageworks.com 877-864-9546

Flexible Benefits



At Kaiser Permanente, your benefits are designed to meet your changing needs. Through the *Benefits by Design* flexible benefits program, you will receive credits that can be used to purchase the benefits and coverage levels best suited to your needs and those of your family.

Highlights of This Section

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS.....	5
Overview of Your Benefits.....	6
How to Enroll.....	15
Domestic Partner/Civil Union Partner Benefits.....	16

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

Overview of Your Benefits

Kaiser Permanente offers you a comprehensive benefits program designed to let you choose benefits and coverage levels that work best for you and your family.

Your dental coverage is provided outside of the *Benefits by Design* flexible benefits program. Please refer to the **Health Care** section for more information.

You receive additional benefits options under *Benefits by Design* as follows:

Flexible Benefits	Choices
Medical Benefits	3 options
Optional Life Insurance	Variable coverage options, up to \$1,000,000, combined with Basic Life
Dependent Life Insurance	Variable coverage options for your family
Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance	Variable coverage options for you and your family
Short-Term Disability Options	2 levels
Long-Term Disability Insurance	1 level
Health Care Flexible Spending Account	Up to \$2,700 annually
Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account	Up to \$5,000 annually

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to participate in *Benefits by Design* if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in a benefits-eligible status. If you are a transferred employee, contact the National Human Resources Service Center for more information about your eligibility.

When the term ‘regularly scheduled to work’ is used in this SPD, it refers to the posted hours for the position filled by the employee, not the actual hours worked.

Eligible Dependents

Your eligible dependents include the following:

- Your legal spouse or domestic partner (for more information on domestic partner benefits, see “Domestic Partner Benefits”). If you are legally separated, your separated spouse is not an eligible dependent.
- Your, your spouse’s, or your domestic partner’s children under the age limits.

Please note: You are required to provide proof of your dependents’ eligibility when you first enroll them and thereafter upon request in order to continue their coverage.

Disabled Dependents

You may be able to extend coverage past the regular age limits for an enrolled dependent child who is incapable of self-support due to a mental or physical disability. However, if you are newly hired, you may add your disabled dependent over the regular age limits when you first enroll if you can show proof that the dependent was covered under your previous plan and that there was no gap in coverage from the time the dependent reached the regular

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

age limits. In both cases, the disability must begin and the child must be enrolled in medical coverage before he or she reaches the age limit.

Please note: You are required to provide proof of your dependent’s disability when you enroll them, and are required to provide annual medical certification of continuing disability upon request in order to continue coverage for your disabled dependent over the regular age limits. If you do not provide such proof within 31 days of the request, your dependent may be dropped from coverage.

Eligible Children

Eligible children include:

- Your children
- Your spouse’s or domestic partner’s children
- Legally adopted children
- Children placed with you for adoption. You will be required to provide proof of your legal right to control the adoptive child’s health care. Until the adoption is final, children placed with you pending adoption are eligible for medical and dental coverage only.
- Children who reside in your household for whom you provide chief support and for whom you have been granted authority by a court to make legal decisions for the child’s health and/or education
- Children for whom you are required to provide coverage as a result of a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO)

Children must also meet the following age and status requirements, which vary by benefit:

Benefit	Children must...
Medical and Dental	Be under the age of 26 (Coverage will continue through the end of the month in which your child turns 26, unless they are disabled; see “Disabled Dependents”)
Dependent Life Insurance	Be under the age of 26
Dependent Accidental Death and Dismemberment	Be under the age of 26

Eligible Grandchildren

Your or your spouse’s or domestic partner’s grandchild is eligible for medical coverage only, if the grandchild’s parent (your child or the child of your spouse or domestic partner) is under the age of 25, unmarried, and currently covered under your medical coverage — and **both the grandchild and grandchild’s parent:**

- Live with you, and
- Are eligible to be claimed as dependents on your federal income tax return

Domestic Partners and Civil Union Partners

Although Kaiser Permanente recognizes domestic partnerships and civil unions, the federal government, which regulates many of our benefit plans, does not. Thus, wherever the terms “married” and “spouse” are used in this

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

SPD, they mean a couple that has entered into a legal marriage. Civil union partners are eligible for the same benefits as domestic partners and are subject to the same restrictions that apply to domestic partners. Therefore, all references in this SPD to domestic partners and domestic partnerships also apply to civil union partners.

Enrolling a Dependent

You must enroll your dependents within 31 days of your date of hire, change to a benefited status, or when they first become eligible (such as date of birth, date of marriage, etc.). However, if you do not enroll your dependents in the 90-Day Plan when you are first eligible, you may also enroll them when you become eligible for the flexible benefits plan. If you do not enroll your new dependents within 31 days of when they become eligible, you must wait until the next annual open enrollment period, unless you have a qualifying family or employment status change (see "Changes During the Plan Year").

When you enroll new dependents, you will be required to provide Kaiser Permanente with the names of all of the dependents you want covered under your plans, as well as proof of their relationship to you and their eligibility. Copies of supporting documents must be received by the NHRSC within 31 days of enrolling your dependents in benefits. Make sure you write your name and employee number on each page before sending. If you cannot provide required documentation by the 31-day deadline, the NHRSC may grant you an extension, up to 90 days from the original enrollment date. If you receive an extension from the NHRSC and do not provide the required documentation within 90 days of the original enrollment date, your dependents will not be covered.

You must notify the NHRSC within 31 days of the date an enrolled dependent becomes ineligible based on the previously stated criteria.

Falsification of any information regarding dependent eligibility will be investigated and may result in termination of benefits coverage, including recovery of the cost of any benefits provided, and corrective action.

Required Documentation for Benefits

The following chart details the required documentation you will need to provide to enroll eligible family members:

Eligible Family Members	Required Documentation
Spouse	Copy of a certified marriage certificate
Domestic Partner	Copy of one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Certified local or state government domestic partner registration• Certified local or state government civil union registration• Notarized <i>Kaiser Permanente Affidavit of Domestic Partnership</i>
Civil Union Partner	Copy of certified Colorado state civil union registration
Your natural child, stepchild, or child of your domestic partner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Copy of a certified birth certificate• Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO), if applicable

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

Eligible Family Members	Required Documentation
Adopted child or child placed with you for adoption	Copy of one of the following certifying the adopted child's date of birth: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate of adoption, or • Court-issued <i>Notice of Intent to Adopt</i> and <i>Medical Authorization Form</i> or <i>Relinquishment Form</i> granting you (the employee) the right to control the health care for the adoptive child
Child who resides in your household for whom you provide chief support and you have been granted authority by a court to make legal decisions for the child's health and/or education	Copy of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Court-issued custody/guardianship papers
Disabled natural, step, or adopted child of any age if child was enrolled in coverage and said disability occurred prior to the age limits	Copy of a certified birth certificate or certificate of adoption and enrollment application, as applicable. You may be required to show proof of your dependent's continuing disability each year
Grandchild who lives with you and meets the eligibility requirements	Copy of a certified birth certificate (proof of dependency may be required at any time)

Additional Information about Required Documentation for Benefits

- If you enroll a domestic partner, you must also complete and submit the tax portion of the *Kaiser Permanente Affidavit of Domestic Partnership*. Notarization is not required when submitting this portion of the *Kaiser Permanente Affidavit*.
- In order to enroll your domestic partner's dependents, you must also submit the required documentation for your domestic partner.
- If enrolling a newborn, a verification of birth letter from a Kaiser Foundation Health Plan (KFHP) hospital or KFHP-contracted hospital is accepted in lieu of a birth certificate.
- Foster children are not eligible for coverage without the *Notice of Intent to Adopt* certification.
- Contact Member Services to request an enrollment application for your disabled dependent.

Please note: Documents written in a language other than English must be accompanied by a certified and notarized English translation.

90-Day Plan

Until your *Benefits by Design* coverage becomes effective, you are eligible for medical coverage under the 90-Day Plan, which includes the KFHP Mid plan, including Supplemental Medical coverage for you and your eligible dependents.

Your coverage becomes effective on the first of the month following your date of hire. If you are hired on the first of the month, your coverage becomes effective on your date of hire. In order for coverage to begin, your online enrollment must be completed and received within 31 days of your date of hire. You can enroll on My HR at kp.org/myhr.

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

Your 90-Day Plan coverage ends when your *Benefits by Design* coverage begins, or when your default coverage begins if you do not enroll in *Benefits by Design* during your initial enrollment period (see “When *Benefits by Design* Coverage Begins” below and “Default Coverage” for more details). Your initial enrollment period for *Benefits by Design* generally starts on the first of the month following one month of 90-Day Plan coverage and typically lasts 45 days.

When *Benefits by Design* Coverage Begins

Refer to the following chart to determine the effective date of your *Benefits by Design* coverage (coverage for your enrolled dependents begins at the same time your coverage begins):

Employment Status	When Coverage Begins
New hire, benefits-eligible	First of the month following three months of employment
Rehired within six months	First of the month following rehire date*
Rehired after six months	First of the month following three months of employment
Benefits-ineligible to benefits-eligible	First of the month following three months of employment in a benefits-eligible status
Inter or intra-regional transfer	First of the month following transfer

* You must have been eligible for *Benefits by Design* when you terminated employment.

Please note: Previously elected benefits apply if you are rehired within the same calendar year.

How Flexible Benefits Works

Kaiser Permanente gives you credits to purchase your benefits from *Benefits by Design*. A specified number of credits are issued to you and reflected on the first two pay statements of each month. Your credits and costs do not reflect the full cost of your benefits. Kaiser Permanente pays the majority of your benefit costs.

Under *Benefits by Design*, you choose the following:

- The benefits you want from the options available
- The level of coverage
- Whether you will be covering yourself only, or yourself and one or more of your eligible dependents

If the benefits you choose cost more than your credits, you pay the difference through pre-tax or after-tax payroll deductions.

If the benefits you choose cost less than your credits, you receive the excess credits as taxable income in the first two pay statements of each month. Deductions are taken from the first two pay statements of each month, totaling 24 deductions annually.

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

What Your Credits Will Purchase

If you are working at least 20 hours per week, you will receive enough credits to purchase the following coverage:

- **Medical coverage:** KFHP Mid plan — including Supplemental Medical — for you and your eligible dependents
- **Long-Term Disability insurance:** 50 percent of your base salary
- **Short-Term Disability insurance:** 50 percent of your base salary
- **Accidental Death and Dismemberment insurance:** \$10,000 for yourself only

Please note: Your dental benefits are provided outside of *Benefits by Design*. Please refer to the **Health Care** section for more information.

Plan Year

Your elections will remain in effect for the plan year — from January 1 through December 31.

When You Can Enroll

You may enroll in the *Benefits by Design* flexible benefits program at the following times:

- When you begin working in a benefits-eligible status position at Kaiser Permanente
- When you move from a Health and Welfare non-benefited status to a Health and Welfare benefited status
- During the annual open enrollment period
- If you lose other medical coverage for certain reasons, you may enroll in medical coverage (see “Special Enrollment Rights”)

You are automatically enrolled in certain benefits offered by Kaiser Permanente when you become eligible, such as the Employee Assistance Program, while others allow enrollment at any time, such as your tax-deferred retirement savings plan. Please refer to each benefit section for more information about enrollment in each plan.

Important Note: You must make a medical plan election for your enrollment to be considered complete — even if you wish to waive medical coverage. If you do not make a medical plan election, or if you waive medical coverage and do not provide the NHRSC with proof of other medical coverage, you will receive Default coverage, and none of your other elections will be processed (except Health Care and Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account elections).

When You Begin Working at Kaiser Permanente

You must enroll in *Benefits by Design* coverage before the 15th of the month prior to your benefit-effective date (i.e., the first of the month following three months of employment). Complete your benefits enrollment on My HR at kp.org/myhr by the deadline. **If the the NHRSC does not receive your completed enrollment by the deadline, you will receive default coverage**, and you will have to wait until the next annual open enrollment period to enroll in *Benefits by Design*, unless you have a qualifying change in family or employment status. Any elections that you make during open enrollment will not become effective until January 1 of the following calendar year.

Open Enrollment

Each year during open enrollment, you will have the opportunity to review your current *Benefits by Design* elections, if any, and make changes for the upcoming plan year, including adding or removing dependents. Any changes you make during open enrollment become effective January 1 of the next calendar year.

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

If you do not enroll in *Benefits by Design* by the open enrollment deadline, your benefit elections for the following year will remain the same except for the flexible spending accounts, which must be re-elected every year.

Some benefits are not subject to the annual open enrollment restrictions, or are available for enrollment at any time (e.g., your tax-deferred retirement savings plan).

Changes During the Plan Year

Once you have made your *Benefits by Design* benefit election choices as a new hire, as a newly eligible employee, or during open enrollment, they are fixed for the entire plan year. You may make changes to some or all of your benefits during the year only if you experience a qualified change in family or employment status as defined by the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). Any changes in coverage must be consistent with the qualified family or employment status event.

Qualifying Family Status Events

Qualifying changes in family status are based on Section 125 of the IRC and include the following:

- Marriage, legal separation, annulment, or divorce
- Entering or terminating a domestic partner relationship
- Birth or adoption of a child
- Death of a dependent or spouse or domestic partner
- Change in your covered dependent's eligibility status

Qualifying Employment Status Events

Changes in employment status include the following:

- Change from full-time to part-time schedule
- Change from part-time to full-time schedule
- Loss of benefit eligibility due to a decrease in work hours, an unpaid leave of absence, or termination of employment for you, your spouse or domestic partner or child
- Gain in benefit eligibility due to a substantial increase in your, your spouse's or domestic partner's work hours, or commencement of your spouse's or domestic partner's or child's employment

In addition, you may be able to enroll in or make changes to certain benefits if you transfer intra- or inter-regionally, or move to another employee group, provided your benefits eligibility requirements change.

Family or Employment Status Changes

Following are the kinds of changes you may be allowed to make if you have a qualifying change in family or employment status (according to the applicable change, once you are eligible for the benefit), and when the change becomes effective:

Type of Change	Effective Date
Add new dependents or change enrollment in medical plans	First of the month following date of event
Add new dependents or change enrollment in dental plans	First of the month following date of event
Remove dependents from existing medical and/or dental plans	End of the month of date of event

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

Type of Change	Effective Date
Start, stop, increase or decrease your contributions to a Flexible Spending Account (as allowed by IRS regulations)	First of the month following date the change was processed by NHRSC.
Add dependents or change enrollment in Dependent Life and/or Accidental Death & Dismemberment Insurance (only in the case of marriage, entering a domestic partner relationship, or birth or adoption of a child)	First of the month following date of event (provided you are actively at work)
Remove dependents from Dependent Life and/or Accidental Death & Dismemberment Insurance (only in the case of divorce, termination of a domestic partner relationship, death, or if a dependent loses eligibility)	Date of event

You must inform the NHRSC of any changes in family or employment status within 31 days of the status change, and provide the required documentation as soon as possible, if documentation is not available at the time of your request (see “Required Documentation for Benefits” for more information). If you cannot provide required documentation by the 31-day deadline, the NHRSC may grant you an extension, up to 90 days from the original enrollment date. If you receive an extension from the NHRSC and do not provide the required documentation within 90 days of the original enrollment date, your dependents will not be covered. If you do not inform the NHRSC of the changes within 31 days of the qualifying event, you must wait until open enrollment to make changes to your benefits, unless a dependent no longer meets the eligibility requirements.

If you are enrolling a newborn or a child who is adopted, or placed with you for adoption, the effective date of coverage will be retroactive to the event date, provided you enroll them in benefits within 31 days of the date of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

Any benefit change you make must be consistent with the qualifying event. For example, if you get a divorce, you must remove your former spouse from your benefits coverage, but you may not start contributing to a Health Care Flexible Spending Account. For more information on the benefit changes permitted for each type of employment and family status changes, please review the list available in the Benefits section of My HR.

If a dependent becomes ineligible based on the previously stated criteria (see “Who Is Eligible”), you must notify the NHRSC within 31 days of the event. For more information, please contact the NHRSC.

Special Enrollment Rights

If you or your eligible dependent(s) have medical coverage outside of Kaiser Permanente and you or your dependent(s) subsequently lose your other coverage involuntarily, you or your eligible dependent(s) may enroll in a Kaiser Permanente-sponsored medical plan, **provided your enrollment request is received no later than 31 days after the date the other coverage terminated.**

If you or your eligible dependent(s) are enrolled in Medicaid or your state’s Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP) and lose medical coverage under Medicaid or CHIP, then you and/or your eligible dependent(s) may enroll in a Kaiser Permanente-sponsored medical plan, **provided your enrollment request is received no later than 60 days after the date your Medicaid or CHIP coverage terminated.**

Finally, if you or your eligible dependent(s) become eligible for premium assistance under Medicaid or CHIP, and you or your eligible dependent(s) are not already enrolled in a Kaiser Permanente-sponsored medical plan, you and your eligible dependent(s) may enroll in a Kaiser Permanente-sponsored medical plan, **provided your enrollment request is received no later than 60 days after being determined eligible for premium assistance.**

Default Coverage

Kaiser Permanente believes it is important for you to have a minimum level of certain benefits, known as default coverage, to protect you in case of unexpected illness or catastrophe. If you do not enroll in benefits during your initial enrollment period, you will receive default coverage. This coverage will stay in effect until the end of the plan year. During the next open enrollment period, you may make changes to your coverage, which will take effect on January 1 of the following plan year. If you do not make changes during open enrollment, you will remain in default coverage.

Default coverage includes the following benefits provided outside of *Benefits by Design*:

- KFHP Low plan (including Supplemental Medical) for you and your dependents, if you enrolled them in the 90-Day Plan

Default coverage does not include dental benefits or any coverage for your dependents unless you enrolled them in the 90-Day Plan. In addition, when you have default coverage, you do not receive any *Benefits by Design* credits.

Tax Considerations

Internal Revenue Service (IRS) regulations only allow certain benefits to be paid on a pre-tax basis. That is why you pay for some benefits with pre-tax dollars and others with after-tax dollars.

Pre-Tax: Your costs are deducted from your paycheck before federal and state income taxes are determined. *Benefits by Design* credits may be used only to pay for pre-tax benefits.

After-Tax: Your costs are deducted from your paycheck after federal and state income taxes are determined.

Your *Benefits by Design* **pre-tax** benefits are as follows:

- Medical benefits (including Supplemental Medical)
- Employee-paid Optional Life insurance
- Accidental Death and Dismemberment insurance, employee coverage only
- Contributions to a Health Care Flexible Spending Account
- Contributions to a Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account

Your *Benefits by Design* **after-tax** benefits are as follows:

- Dependent Life insurance
- Dependent Accidental Death and Dismemberment insurance

You can elect to pay for Short-Term Disability and Long-Term Disability insurance with either pre-tax or after-tax dollars. For more information, see the **Income Protection** section.

When Coverage Ends

Your *Benefits by Design* flexible benefits coverage ends when you leave Kaiser Permanente, reclassify to an ineligible status, or go on certain unpaid leaves of absence. Please see each benefit section for specific information on when each coverage ends. For more information on leaves of absence, sign on to My HR at kp.org/myhr or refer to your *Collective Bargaining Agreement*.

Your dependents' coverage ends when yours does or when they no longer meet the eligibility requirements.

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

You may elect to continue certain coverage under COBRA. For more information about COBRA, see the **Health Care** section.

How to Enroll

You are able to enroll in or change benefits on My HR when you begin working at Kaiser Permanente, change to a benefit-eligible status, have a qualifying event, or during the annual open enrollment period.

My HR offers a quick, easy, and accurate way to view your current benefit choices and descriptions, as well as to elect or make changes to benefits when you have a qualifying employment event (such as moving from part-time to full-time or a non-benefited to benefited status) or a family life event (such as marriage, birth or adoption of a child), or if you transfer within Kaiser Permanente. You can access My HR at any time, from work or home, at kp.org/myhr.

Quick Steps for Enrolling in Benefits Online

Enrolling in your benefits online is easy with My HR. Just follow these simple steps:

- Sign on at kp.org/myhr.
- Activate your account, if you have not already done so.
- Click **Benefits Enrollment** under **New Hire Actions** (for new hires) or **Employee Actions** (for existing employees) on the home page to begin the enrollment process.
- Review your benefits options.
- Enroll yourself and your dependents.
 - Click **Edit** next to each benefit. When you elect your medical coverage option, scroll down to the bottom of the page to add and enroll your dependents.
 - **Please note:** After you add dependents, you must click on the **Enroll** box next to their names to enroll them in your benefits.
 - Click **Edit** next to each benefit.
 - Verify your elections and eligible dependent information.
- Click the **Continue** button at the bottom of the page to go to the **Authorizations** page.
- At the bottom of the **Authorizations** page, click the **Submit Final Choices** button to complete your enrollment. If you do not click **Submit Final Choices**, your elections will not be registered.
- When you see **"Elections Submitted!"** on the **Confirmation** page, you have successfully completed the enrollment process.
- Confirm your elections: You can come back to My HR 48 hours after you submit your elections to review a summary of your elections and ensure they have been captured correctly.

To complete your dependent's enrollments, you must also fax or mail the required documentation (e.g., copy of certified birth certificate, copy of certified marriage certificate, *Kaiser Permanente Affidavit of Domestic Partnership*, etc.) to the NHRSC:

Kaiser Permanente
National Human Resources Service Center
P.O. Box 2074
Oakland, CA 94604-2074
Fax: 877-HRSC-FAX (877-477-2329)

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

Please note: Make sure you clearly write your name and employee number on every document you send to the NHRSC and keep copies (including fax transmission confirmations) for your records. In addition, make sure to submit all required forms and/or documents within the required times.

You must make a medical plan election to complete your enrollment—even if you wish to waive medical coverage. If you do not make a medical plan election, or if you waive medical coverage and do not provide the NHRSC with proof of other medical coverage, you will receive Default coverage, and none of your other elections will be processed (except Health Care and Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account elections).

Domestic Partner/Civil Union Partner Benefits

You may extend certain benefits, such as medical and dental benefits, to your same-sex or opposite-sex domestic partner, or civil union partner, and his or her eligible dependents. All references in this section to domestic partners and domestic partnerships also apply to civil union partners.

Who Is Eligible

To be eligible for domestic partner benefits, you must provide documentation of your relationship to the NHRSC. For a list of acceptable documentation, see the “Required Documentation for Benefits” chart. If you file a *Kaiser Permanente Affidavit of Domestic Partnership*, you and your domestic partner must certify that you meet all of the following qualifications:

- You and your domestic partner share a committed personal relationship
- You are each other’s sole domestic partner
- You have not been covered by Kaiser Permanente-sponsored benefits with another domestic partner within the last six months
- You are both unmarried
- You and your domestic partner live together and share basic living expenses
- You and your domestic partner are unrelated
- You are both 18 years of age or older
- You and your domestic partner are jointly responsible for each other’s common welfare

When you enroll a domestic partner, you will be asked for the tax status of your domestic partner and any of his or her dependents to determine the taxability of the cost of medical and dental benefits provided. If your domestic partner is not a qualified dependent, you will be taxed for the fair-market value (FMV) of his or her medical and dental benefits. For more information, see “Tax Effect of Domestic Partner Coverage.”

If you were in a previous domestic partnership, you need to submit the *Termination of Domestic Partnership form #3170* (available on My HR) , to the NHRSC before you can add a new domestic partner to your benefits; removing a domestic partner from your benefits coverage during open enrollment does not complete the termination process. You may add a new domestic partner six months after the NHRSC receives your termination form. This requirement is waived if your previous domestic partner died. This requirement applies only if your previous domestic partner was covered as a dependent under your benefits plan.

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

Covered Benefits

Eligible domestic partners receive the same coverage as spouses, including the following:

- Medical coverage
- Dental coverage
- Dependent Life insurance
- Dependent Accidental Death and Dismemberment insurance
- Employee Assistance Program (EAP)
- Continuation of medical, dental, and EAP coverage through COBRA
- Flexible Spending Accounts, only if your domestic partner and/or your domestic partner's child is your tax dependent
- Retiree Medical benefits
- Survivor pension benefits from your pension plan (in accordance with federal regulations)

Your domestic partner and/or his or her dependents may also be named as beneficiaries for life insurance, Survivor Assistance, and Kaiser Permanente-sponsored retirement savings plans.

Your domestic partner may also be eligible for benefits not covered under this *Summary Plan Description*. Please sign on to My HR for more information on domestic partner benefits.

As with spouses and other dependents, domestic partner coverage is contingent on your eligibility for these benefits.

When Domestic Partner Coverage Begins

Your domestic partner's medical and dental benefits become effective on the first of the month following the date that the NHRSC receives your completed enrollment forms and acceptable documentation, or when you become eligible for medical and/or dental benefits, whichever is later.

Adding and Removing a Domestic Partner

You must notify the NHRSC to add your domestic partner to your medical and dental benefits within 31 days of the date you become eligible or within 31 days of the date you register your relationship, whichever is later. If you do not add your domestic partner within 31 days, you will have another opportunity during the annual open enrollment period, with coverage effective the following January 1.

You must notify the NHRSC within 31 days of the date your domestic partner becomes ineligible based on the criteria listed above. Falsification of any information regarding domestic partner and dependent eligibility will be investigated and may result in termination of benefits coverage, including recovery of the cost of any benefits provided, and corrective action.

Your domestic partner coverage ends when you are no longer eligible for benefits or if your domestic partner relationship changes. If your domestic partnership changes, you must provide the NHRSC with a notarized *Termination of Domestic Partnership form #3170* (available on My HR) or a copy of a certified *Termination Certificate* filed with a state or local government within 31 days of the change. This qualifies as a family status change, which may allow you to change some of your benefits (see "Changes During the Plan Year").

If you were in a previous domestic partnership and your previous domestic partner was covered as a dependent under your benefits plan, you need to submit the *Termination of Domestic Partnership form #3170* to the NHRSC before you can add a new domestic partner to your benefits. Removing a domestic partner from your benefits

FLEXIBLE BENEFITS

coverage during open enrollment does not complete the termination process. You may add a new domestic partner six months after the NHRSC receives your termination form. This requirement is waived if your previous domestic partner died.

If the change is due to marriage, you must notify the NHRSC within 31 days by completing the change form and providing a copy of your certified marriage certificate. As a result, your registered domestic partner will be re-enrolled as your spouse. This does not qualify as a family status change and you will not be allowed to change your benefits.

If change is due to circumstances where you and/or your domestic partner no longer meet the eligibility criteria, your domestic partner may be eligible to continue health care and dental benefits under the provisions of COBRA or to purchase an individual plan as described in the **Health Care** section.

Tax Effect of Domestic Partner Coverage

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requires Kaiser Permanente to withhold federal and Social Security taxes on the Fair Market Value (FMV) of employer-paid medical and dental benefits for your domestic partner and his or her dependents, unless they satisfy the definition of a dependent as described under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) sections for health and welfare benefits. If your domestic partnership is not registered, state income tax laws require Kaiser Permanente to treat the FMV of employer-paid medical and dental benefits for your partner as taxable income.

Please note: In most cases, children of domestic partners do not qualify as tax dependents and the FMV of this coverage may be considered taxable income.

Health Care



Your health care benefits provide you with valuable protection when you become ill or injured. But even more, they work to keep you healthy. This section provides highlights of the health care related benefits available to you.

Highlights of This Section

HEALTH CARE.....	19
OVERVIEW OF MEDICAL CARE.....	20
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan.....	21
Supplemental Medical Plan.....	26
Dental Plan Coverage.....	32
Coordination of Benefits.....	35
Health Care Continuation.....	38
Continuation of Benefits under COBRA.....	38
Overview of Flexible Spending Accounts.....	45
Health Care Flexible Spending Account.....	47
Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account.....	51
Employee Assistance Program.....	54

Overview of Medical Care

Your comprehensive health care program offers the following options for medical coverage:

- You may elect health care coverage through the Kaiser Foundation Health Plan (KFHP). You may choose from three medical plan options, each of which offers different coverage levels.
- You may also receive additional coverage through the Supplemental Medical Plan. Supplemental Medical coverage is automatically provided if you enroll in any of the KFHP plans.
- You may also choose to waive medical coverage provided you show proof of coverage in another medical plan.

Please note: If your eligible dependents engage in violent gross misconduct against any Kaiser Permanente employee at the workplace and/or any Kaiser Permanente physician at a Kaiser Permanente facility, your dependents will be excluded from medical and dental coverage.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible for medical coverage if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in an eligible status. You may also enroll your eligible dependents.

Eligible Dependents

If you choose to enroll your eligible dependents in medical coverage, they will be enrolled in the same plan that you elect for yourself.

For details on dependent eligibility and enrollment, and tax considerations, see the **Flexible Benefits** section. For information on Qualified Medical Child Support Orders (QMCSO), please see the **Legal and Administrative Information** section.

When Coverage Begins

You and your eligible dependents are eligible to be covered by the *Benefits by Design* medical plans of your choice beginning on the first of the month after you complete three months in an eligible status. You must enroll in *Benefits by Design* coverage by the deadline. See the **Flexible Benefits** section for more details.

Until your *Benefits by Design* coverage becomes effective, you are eligible for medical coverage under the 90-Day Plan. See the **Flexible Benefits** section for more details.

When Coverage Ends

Your medical coverage ends on the last day of the month in which your employment with Kaiser Permanente ends, you no longer meet the eligibility requirements, or you go on certain unpaid leaves of absence. Coverage for your dependents will end when yours ends or at the end of the month in which they become ineligible for coverage.

You may be eligible for longer employer-paid continuation of medical benefits under certain circumstances. For more information, contact the NHRSC. When coverage ends, you and your dependents may be eligible to continue medical coverage through the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA). For more information on COBRA, refer to "Continuation of Benefits under COBRA."

Patient Protection Disclosure

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan (KFHP) generally allows the designation of a primary care provider. You have the right to designate any primary care provider who participates in our network and who is available to accept you or

HEALTH CARE

your family members. Until you make this designation, KFHP designates one for you. For information on how to select a primary care provider, and for a list of the participating primary care providers, contact Member Services.

For children, you may designate a pediatrician as the primary care provider.

You do not need prior authorization from KFHP or from any other person (including a primary care provider) in order to obtain access to obstetrical or gynecological care from a health care professional in our network who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology. The health care professional, however, may be required to comply with certain procedures, including obtaining prior authorization for certain services, following a pre-approved treatment plan, or procedures for making referrals. For a list of participating health care professionals who specialize in obstetrics or gynecology, contact Member Services.

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan

Your Kaiser Foundation Health Plan (KFHP) provides health care managed by Kaiser Permanente physicians and other health care providers. Your KFHP coverage includes a wide range of services such as routine checkups, pediatric checkups, immunizations, mammograms, hospital coverage, laboratory tests, medications, and supplies.

You will receive KFHP membership cards for yourself and your enrolled dependents. You must use Kaiser Permanente providers and plan facilities, except in an emergency or if you obtain special authorization to receive care or services outside the Kaiser Permanente system. You are encouraged to choose a primary care physician who will help you manage your health care needs.

The information in this section is a summary only. It does not fully describe your benefit coverage. For details on your benefit coverage, including a complete list of benefits, services, exclusions, and limitations, refer to your *Evidence of Coverage*, the binding document between KFHP and its members. If you have any questions or problems using your KFHP coverage, or to obtain a copy of the *Evidence of Coverage* brochure, please call Member Services. You can also obtain your *Evidence of Coverage* brochure on kp.org (go to the **My health manager** tab, click **My coverage and costs**, then click **My documents** in the left hand navigation).

Your Costs

Kaiser Permanente offers you medical coverage options that include most of the same services, but the amount you pay for services, limits on your coverage, and costs of coverage differ.

When you receive services through Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, you do not need to pay a deductible or submit a claim form. Just pay any applicable charge or copayment at the time you obtain services.

Your Medical Plan Options at a Glance

The following chart summarizes the most frequently asked questions about benefits options and their respective coverage and costs. Additional important information about the following benefits can be found directly below the chart.

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Comparison Chart

Benefits	High Plan You Pay	Mid Plan You Pay	Low Plan You Pay
Annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum			
Individual	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Two or more people	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$4,500
Outpatient Care			

HEALTH CARE

Benefits	High Plan You Pay	Mid Plan You Pay	Low Plan You Pay
Office visits for illness/injury, including specialty care and OB/GYN	\$5 per visit	\$10 per visit	\$15 per visit
Outpatient surgery	\$50 per visit	\$50 per visit	\$50 per visit
Affordable Care Act Preventive Services, as defined by each region	No charge	No charge	No charge
Lab tests and X-rays	No charge	No charge	No charge
Immunizations (preventive)	No charge	No charge	No charge
Allergy testing	\$5 per test visit	\$10 per test visit	\$15 per test visit
Allergy injections	\$5 per injection visit	\$10 per injection visit	\$15 per injection visit
Inpatient Care			
Including room and board, surgical services, nursing care, anesthesia, X-rays, and lab tests	No charge	No charge	No charge
Maternity Care			
Prenatal care	No charge	No charge	No charge
Labor, delivery, and recovery	No charge	No charge	No charge
Routine postpartum visit	No charge	No charge	No charge
Well-child care	No charge (up to age 17)	No charge (up to age 17)	No charge (up to age 17)
Family Planning			
Outpatient	No charge for ACA Preventive Services, otherwise \$5 per visit	No charge for ACA Preventive Services, otherwise \$10 per visit	No charge for ACA Preventive Services, otherwise \$15 per visit
Inpatient	No charge	No charge	No charge
Fertility Services			
Outpatient	50% covered charges	50% covered charges	50% covered charges
Inpatient	50% covered charges	50% covered charges	50% covered charges
Emergency Department			
Emergency room visits	\$100 per visit (waived if admitted)	\$100 per visit (waived if admitted)	\$100 per visit (waived if admitted)
Urgent care visits	\$25 per visit	\$25 per visit	\$25 per visit
Ambulance			
Medically necessary or KP-approved	\$25 per trip	\$25 per trip	\$25 per trip

HEALTH CARE

Benefits	High Plan You Pay	Mid Plan You Pay	Low Plan You Pay
Prescription Drugs			
Note: Prescriptions must fall within KFHP Formulary guidelines, unless specifically prescribed by a Kaiser Permanente physician.			
KP Pharmacy (up to 100-day supply for maintenance drugs and 60-day supply for non-maintenance drugs)	\$5 per prescription	\$5 per prescription	\$10 per prescription
Mail order (up to 100-day supply for maintenance drugs and 60-day supply for non-maintenance drug)	\$5 per prescription	\$5 per prescription	\$10 per prescription
ACA-mandated medications	No charge	No charge	No charge
Mental Health Care			
Outpatient Individual	\$5 per visit	\$10 per visit	\$15 per visit
Outpatient Group	\$2 per visit	\$5 per visit	\$7 per visit
Inpatient	No charge	No charge	No charge
Substance Use Disorder			
Outpatient Individual	\$5 per visit	\$10 per visit	\$15 per visit
Outpatient Group	\$2 per visit	\$5 per visit	\$7 per visit
Inpatient	No charge	No charge	No charge
Skilled Nursing Facility			
Up to 100 days per calendar year	No charge	No charge	No charge
Physical, Speech, and Occupational Therapy			
Outpatient (Must be prescribed by a Kaiser Permanente provider; up to 20 visits per calendar year per therapy. Separate visit limits apply to habilitative and rehabilitative therapies.)	\$5 per visit	\$10 per visit	\$15 per visit
Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Prosthetic, and Orthotic Devices			
Must be prescribed by a Kaiser Permanente physician in accordance to Health Plan and DME Formulary guidelines.	20% coinsurance	20% coinsurance	20% coinsurance
Vision Care			

HEALTH CARE

Benefits	High Plan You Pay	Mid Plan You Pay	Low Plan You Pay
Routine eye exams	No charge if part of preventive exams, otherwise \$5 per visit	No charge if part of preventive exams, otherwise \$10 per visit	No charge if part of preventive exams, otherwise \$15 per visit
Eyeglasses and contact lenses, adults. Note: Charges in excess of the allowance do not apply to out-of-pocket limits.	\$150 allowance (every 24 months)	\$150 allowance (every 24 months)	\$150 allowance (every 24 months)
Eyeglasses and contact lenses, children up to age 19. Note: Charges in excess of the allowance do not apply to out-of-pocket limits.	No charge (every 24 months)	No charge (every 24 months)	No charge (every 24 months)
Home Health Care			
Must be prescribed by a Kaiser Permanente physician and authorized by the Home Health committee. Custodial care not covered.	No charge	No charge	No charge
Hearing Care			
Hearing exams	No charge if part of preventive exams, otherwise \$5 per visit	No charge if part of preventive exams, otherwise \$10 per visit	No charge if part of preventive exams, otherwise \$15 per visit
Hearing aids	For members under 18 with verified hearing loss, no charge once every 5 years for initial and replacement hearing aids; For members 18 and over, not covered.	For members under 18 with verified hearing loss, no charge once every 5 years for initial and replacement hearing aids; For members 18 and over, not covered.	For members under 18 with verified hearing loss, no charge once every 5 years for initial and replacement hearing aids; For members 18 and over, not covered.
Hospice Care			
In accordance with regional requirements	No charge	No charge	No charge

Other Covered Services

In addition to the benefits listed above, your medical plans also provide coverage for other medical benefits, including dialysis, health education, and organ transplants.

Additional Information About Certain Medical Services and Coverage

When You Are Expecting a Baby

In accordance with the Newborn and Mother's Health Protection Act of 1996, under federal law mothers and newborns have the right to stay in the hospital for up to 48 hours following a normal delivery or up to 96 hours following a Cesarean section. However, in consultation with the mother, the attending physician may increase or decrease the length of stay according to the medical needs of the mother.

Mastectomy Benefit

In accordance with the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998, KFHP will cover reconstructive surgery, including reconstructive surgery on the non diseased breast to restore and achieve symmetry, and prosthetic devices after a medically necessary mastectomy. You can request an external prosthetic device from the list of providers available from Member Services. A replacement for a prosthesis that is no longer functional and/or a custom made prosthesis will be provided if necessary. KFHP covers treatment of physical complications of the mastectomy, including lymphedemas. These benefits will be provided subject to the same copayments applicable to other medical and surgical benefits provided under this plan.

When You Need Emergency Care

KFHP covers emergency care and urgent care provided at a Kaiser Permanente facility — 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Emergency care is defined as services that are provided by affiliated or non-affiliated providers after the sudden onset of a medical condition that manifests itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected by a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, to result in the following conditions:

- Serious jeopardy to the mental or physical health of the individual
- Serious impairment of the individual's bodily functions
- Serious dysfunction of any of the individual's bodily organs
- In the case of a pregnant woman, serious jeopardy to the health of the fetus

Emergency Care at Facilities Not Affiliated With Kaiser Permanente

Although you should try to receive care at Kaiser Permanente facilities, in certain situations described below, benefits are provided for care received at other facilities, with some limitations (see "What Is Not Covered"). If you are admitted for emergency care to a facility not affiliated with Kaiser Permanente, you must notify Member Services within 24 hours of the time you are admitted, or as soon thereafter as practical.

If you do not notify KFHP within 24 hours, you may be responsible for payment of services rendered during your emergency care. KFHP reserves the right to determine what amount it will pay for out of plan emergency care. Reimbursements may be requested by contacting the KFHP Claims Department.

You may be transferred to a Kaiser Permanente facility as soon as it is medically appropriate. KFHP provides full coverage for special transportation to transfer you to another facility if it is approved in advance by a Kaiser Permanente physician.

Within the Service Area: If you are within a Kaiser Permanente service area, you are normally expected to receive emergency care at a Kaiser Permanente facility. However, you are covered at facilities not affiliated with Kaiser Permanente if the treatment would normally be covered by KFHP and extra travel time to reach one of our facilities could result in death, serious disability, or jeopardy to your health.

Outside the Service Area: If you have an unforeseen illness or injury outside the service area, KFHP covers emergency care you receive at facilities not affiliated with Kaiser Permanente. You have the option of using Kaiser Permanente facilities in other regions for emergency care or urgent care, although you are not required to do so.

What Is Not Covered

Your emergency care benefit does not cover the following services at facilities not affiliated with Kaiser Permanente:

- Care you could have received at a Kaiser Permanente facility before leaving the service area
- Follow up visits, even if medically necessary
- Routine or continuing care

Exclusions and Limitations

KFHP excludes and limits certain services. For a complete list and description of exclusions and limitations to your KFHP coverage, please refer to the *Evidence of Coverage*, which is available free of charge by contacting Member Services.

Medical Plan Claims and Appeals

For information about KFHP medical plan claims and appeals procedures, please refer to the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section. You may also obtain detailed information about Medical Claims and Appeals in the *Evidence of Coverage* for your plan.

Supplemental Medical Plan

The Supplemental Medical Plan, administered by HealthPlan Services, provides coverage in addition to the medical benefits provided to you by your KFHP coverage. The Supplemental Medical Plan is not meant to replace your KFHP coverage. In addition, it does not permit you to choose treatment outside KFHP for conditions that are covered under your KFHP benefits.

The Supplemental Medical Plan coverage reimburses you for certain eligible health care expenses for services that are not covered by KFHP or that exceed its limits. You may obtain care from any licensed provider. Unless your provider agrees to bill HealthPlan Services directly, you must pay for your charges and submit a HealthPlan Services claim form to be reimbursed.

For a claim form, sign on to the My HR at kp.org/myhr, or contact HealthPlan Services at **800-216-2166** from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time or online 24 hours a day at www.hpsclaimservices.com.

Who Is Eligible

You and your eligible dependents are eligible for the Supplemental Medical Plan as long as you are enrolled in the Kaiser Foundation Health Plan (KFHP) .

Your Costs

Before you begin to receive benefits under the Supplemental Medical Plan, you must meet an annual deductible. The annual deductible for an individual is the first \$50 of covered charges. The annual deductible for family coverage (two or more people) is the first \$50 of covered charges per person, up to a maximum of \$100.

After you have paid the deductible, you share the cost of covered services by paying coinsurance. HealthPlan Services will authorize payment of a percentage of the reasonable and customary (R&C) charges, which they determine by reviewing the cost of claims in your geographic area. You will be responsible for the remaining percentage. If your health care provider charges more than the usual R&C charge for a particular service, you will be responsible for your percentage — generally 20 percent of R&C charges — and the full amount of any costs above R&C charges.

HEALTH CARE

Authorized Evidence of Exclusion

In most cases you will be required to provide an *Authorized Evidence of Exclusion* from your KFHP medical plan (referred to in the chart as a “denial of service letter”), indicating that your medical plan does not cover a given service or condition, or that you have surpassed the coverage maximum.

If you have reached the maximum medical plan benefit or if a service is excluded from coverage by your medical plan, you may obtain an *Authorized Evidence of Exclusion* from Member Services, either at your local Kaiser Permanente Medical Center or by phone.

Authorized Evidence of Exclusion must state that the patient has KFHP coverage and that any of the following conditions are met:

- Treatment of the medical condition is not available through the KFHP plan
- The service is excluded from coverage under the patient’s KFHP plan
- The patient has exceeded plan limits for the service through the KFHP plan

The *Authorized Evidence of Exclusion* is **not** a letter from KFHP stating that your KFHP claim is denied because you chose to use a non-KFHP provider.

An *Authorized Evidence of Exclusion* is not required for acupuncture or chiropractic services in locations where the KFHP plan does not provide coverage for these services.

Covered Services

The Supplemental Medical Plan covers certain medically necessary services that are not covered under your medical coverage provided by the KFHP plan. In most cases you will be required to provide a letter of denial indicating that a service is excluded from your Kaiser Permanente-sponsored medical plan option or that you have reached the maximum benefits before you can receive reimbursement for covered services from Supplemental Medical. Please contact Member Services to obtain a denial of service letter. In general, the Supplemental Medical Plan provides coverage for the following services:

Services	You Pay	Maximum/Limits	Restrictions
Acupuncture	20%	N/A	Must be performed by a licensed acupuncturist. Services must be medically appropriate.
Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Inpatient room and board, physician visits and alternative treatment programs Outpatient Individual and group therapy	20%	N/A	Denial of service letter is required.

HEALTH CARE

Services	You Pay	Maximum/Limits	Restrictions
Biofeedback, Physical, Occupational, Physio, Speech, and Rehabilitation Therapy	20%	N/A	Denial of service letter is required. Treatment plan may be required. Limited definition of speech therapy.
Blood, Blood Products, Blood Transfusions and their Administration	20%	N/A	Must not be available through your medical plan coverage. Denial of service letter is required.
Chiropractic Services	20%	N/A	Must be performed by a licensed chiropractor. Chiropractic manipulation, pathology, radiology, and treatment are covered.
Custodial Care Services At home or at a skilled nursing facility	50%	N/A	Evidence of total and permanent disability is required. Custodial care must be intended to help person meet activities of daily living.
Dental Care for Accidental Injuries	20%	N/A	Only for services related to accidental injury regardless of the prior condition of the tooth. Treatment must be received within 12 months of the accidental injury. Benefits under your employer-sponsored dental plan must be exhausted first. Denial of service letter is required.
Durable Medical Equipment — Rental or Purchase	20%	N/A	Includes wheelchairs, braces, hospital beds, and durable medical supplies. Denial of service letter is required.

HEALTH CARE

Services	You Pay	Maximum/Limits	Restrictions
Hospice Care Private duty nursing, up to 24 hours a day, by a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse. Includes room and board, ill patient physician visits and home care	No charge	100 home care visits	Attending physician must certify the need for nursing care, not to exceed an 8-hour shift by the same nurse in one day. Maximum of \$50 per visit for a licensed social worker — not to exceed one visit per week. Denial of service letter is required.
Infertility Services	20%	N/A	Denial of service letter is required. Surrogacy services not covered.
Jaw Joint Disorder Treatment	20%	\$2,000 lifetime maximum	Denial of service letter is required.
Mental Health Services Inpatient and outpatient	20%	N/A	Denial of service letter is required
Podiatry	20%	N/A	Denial of service letter is required.
Skilled Nursing Facility Non-custodial room and board and ill-patient physician visits	20%	N/A	Denial of service letter is required.

Exclusions and Limitations

The Supplemental Medical plan excludes and limits certain services. If you have questions about whether or not a particular service is covered, contact **800-216-2166** from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time or online 24 hours a day at www.hpsclaimservices.com.

The following is a listing of services not covered under the Supplemental Medical plan:

- Abortion
- Allergy testing and treatment, including allergy serums
- Ambulance services
- Anesthesia
- Blood, blood products, blood transfusions and their administration, if offered by KFHP
- Chelation therapy
- Chemotherapy
- Contact lenses
- Copayments and coinsurance for KFHP
- Corrective eye surgery

HEALTH CARE

- Cosmetic surgery and services
- Cutting, removal, or treatment of corns, calluses, bunions, or toenails are not covered unless needed because of diabetes or other similar disease
- Dental care/treatment not related to an accident
- Dermatology
- Diagnostic laboratory, tests, X-ray services, and other diagnostic tests, including, but not limited to, electrocardiograms, mammograms, and pap smears
- Dialysis and organ transplants
- Education therapy, including, but not limited to, vocational rehabilitation, behavioral training, sleep therapy, employment counseling, and training or educational therapy for learning disabilities or mental retardation
- Education, training, or instruction
- Electronic voice producing machines
- Emergency room visits and treatments
- Employer's medical clinic visits and treatments
- Eye examinations, eyeglass frames and lenses except for eye tests, a pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses due to a cataract operation or diabetic retinopathy if the participant has a denial of service letter from KFHP
- Eye surgery, such as radial keratotomy, solely or primarily for the purpose of correcting refractive defects of the eye
- Experimental or investigational services and supplies and charges for any related services or supplies furnished in connection with experimental or investigational care. A service or supply is experimental or investigational if 1) It is not recognized in accord with generally accepted medical standards as safe and effective for treating the condition in question, whether or not it is authorized by law for use in testing or other studies on human patients; or 2) it requires approval by any governmental authority prior to use and such approval has not been granted before the service or supply is rendered
- General health services not addressed to a specific condition
- Hair prostheses that are not medically necessary, including wigs
- Health club memberships or services
- Health education publications
- Hearing aids or their fitting, and hearing tests
- Hospital services, both inpatient and outpatient, except as specifically provided under "Covered Services"
- Hypnotherapy
- Immunizations
- Immunosuppressive drugs
- Infertility services exclusions include: medical records that do not substantiate the infertility diagnosis, surrogate services, legal fees, travel expenses, financial compensation for purchase of donor egg or sperm, registration fees or storage fees, and any charges that are not FDA-approved, or that are considered experimental or investigational
- Injectable contraceptives

HEALTH CARE

- Intensive care
- Luxury services or supplies
- Marriage counseling
- Maternity care, including pre-natal care and obstetrical services
- Medical care that is not medically necessary
- Medical care furnished by or paid for by any government or governmental agency, to the extent required by law
- Medical care furnished by a participant's or dependent's spouse, parent, child, grandparent, brother, sister, or parent/brother/sister-in-law
- Obesity treatments
- Obstetrical services
- Operating or recovery room
- Organ transplants
- Orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices
- Personal items
- Prenatal care
- Prescription drugs and substances that the Federal Food and Drug Administration has not approved for general use and drugs that bear the label: "Caution-Limited by federal law to investigational use"
- Prescription drugs provided in connection with services normally provided by KFHP, as applicable
- Preventive care, routine physical exams, and gynecological visits
- Private duty nursing care
- Private room in a hospital or other healthcare facility, unless due to a contagious disease
- Radiation therapy and radioactive materials used for therapeutic purposes
- Reconstructive surgery, unless otherwise required under the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act
- Respiratory therapy
- Room and board charges, except as specifically noted in the "Covered Services" section
- Routine physical examinations
- Second and third medical opinions
- Surgery, surgeon, and assistant surgeon charges
- Ultraviolet light treatment
- Visiting nurse home visits
- Well or sick baby care

In addition to the above exclusions, no benefits will be payable for:

- Charges that are in excess of reasonable and customary (R&C) charges
- Charges due to an on-the-job injury

HEALTH CARE

- Charges due to any sickness which would entitle the covered individual to benefits under a Workers' Compensation Act or similar statute
- Charges for which a terminally ill patient is entitled to as part of the hospice care benefits provided under a KFHP medical plan
- Charges for a physician or other provider acting outside the scope of his or her license
- Sales tax
- Services for which payment is not required
- Treatment for medical conditions resulting from participation in a felonious activity, war, or act of war, unless otherwise required under the U.S. Department of Labor's regulations

Filing a Claim

For information on how to file a Supplemental Medical claim, please refer to the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section.

Dental Plan Coverage

Dental coverage is an important part of your comprehensive benefits program. You have the option of electing the Delta Dental Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) plan.

You may also elect to waive dental coverage.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible for dental coverage if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in an eligible status. You may also enroll your eligible dependents.

Your Costs

Your dental plan premiums are employer-paid. At the time you receive services, you will be responsible for any applicable charge or copayment.

When Coverage Begins

Dental coverage for you and your eligible dependents begins on the first day of the month following three months of employment.

How Delta Dental Coverage Works

Delta Dental has a national network of more than 300,000 dentists who have agreed to charge fees approved by Delta Dental. When you enroll in a Delta Dental plan and use a Delta Dental dentist, you will not have to submit a claim form, and you pay only your portion of the bill.

You can often make your annual dental maximum go further by choosing a dentist in Delta Dental's PPO network, since he or she may charge less for the same services.

While you are not required to use a dentist in the Delta Dental network, if you choose not to, you will be responsible for filing your own claim forms for reimbursement. You will also have to pay the difference between your dentist's fees and the standard Delta Dental negotiated rate in addition to your plan's coinsurance amount.

There are several ways you can find a Delta Dental dentist:

HEALTH CARE

- Ask your current dentist if he or she participates in the Delta Premier network
- Call **800-233-0860** or **303-741-9300** for a directory of participating dentists in your area
- View the Delta Dental provider directory online at **www.deltadentalco.com**

Covered Services

Dental coverage is comprehensive and includes diagnostic, preventive, basic, major, and orthodontic services.

The following chart provides an overview of the coverage offered and any associated costs or limits.

Maximum Plan Allowance

In general, the plan pays the listed percentage of Maximum Plan Allowance (MPA) for these services. MPA charges are determined by taking an average of what dentists in your geographic region charge for each service.

Benefits	Delta Dental PPO Plan Plan Pays	Limitations
Diagnostic and preventive services		
(Includes oral exams, X-rays and teeth cleanings)	100%	Two oral exams, fluoride treatments for children under age 16, and teeth cleanings per year; two bitewing X-rays per year; one full mouth X-ray every three years
Basic Services		
(Includes fillings, simple extractions, root canals, and other surgical procedures)	90%	
Crowns, jackets, and restorations	90%	Covered once every three years on the same tooth
Prosthodontics		
(Includes bridges and dentures)	70%	In most cases covered once every five years
Orthodontics		
For children up to age 26 only	50%	\$1,500 lifetime maximum per child
Annual Deductible		
Individual	None	
Family	None	
Annual Maximum		
Per person, per calendar year	\$1,500	

Predetermination of Benefits

When you have a dental problem, a variety of corrective treatments may be available. Like most dental plans, your plan may limit payment for certain corrective procedures. Your plan has a prior authorization procedure called

predetermination of benefits for services and treatments estimated to cost more than \$300. This process permits review of the proposed treatment and allows your carrier to resolve any questions before, rather than after, the work is done. As a result, both you and your dentist know in advance which treatments are covered and the estimated costs of those covered treatments. A predetermination of benefits does not guarantee payment. Call your dental plan carrier for a predetermination of benefits.

Services Not Covered for Delta Dental

Your dental plan does not cover the following services:

- Services for injuries covered by Workers' Compensation or services that are paid by any federal, state, or local government agency, except Medicaid
- Services for cosmetic purposes or for conditions that are a result of hereditary or developmental defects
- Treatment that restores tooth structure that is worn, that rebuilds or maintains chewing surfaces that are damaged because the teeth are out of alignment or occlusion, or that stabilizes teeth
- Any procedure, bridge, denture, or other prosthodontic service started before you were covered for dental benefits
- Experimental procedures
- Charges by any hospital or other surgical or treatment facility and any additional fees charged by a dentist for treatment in any such facility
- Prescribed drugs or applied therapeutic drugs, premedication, or analgesia
- Anesthesia, except for general anesthesia given by a dentist for covered oral surgery
- Grafting tissues from outside the mouth to tissue inside the mouth
- Services for any disturbances of the jaw joints, temporomandibular joints (TMJ), or associated muscles, nerves, or tissues
- Replacement of any existing restoration for any purpose other than restoring active tooth decay
- Charges for replacement or repair of an orthodontic appliance paid, in part or in full, by the plan
- Occlusal guards and complete occlusal adjustment
- Charges for lost or stolen prosthodontic appliances

In addition, there may be limitations on some of the covered services.

For a complete list of exclusions and limitations or for more information about your plan, please refer to your *Evidence of Coverage* brochure, which is available by contacting Delta Dental at **800-233-0860** or **303-741-9300**. You may also view, download, and print details of your benefits and coverage from the Delta Dental website, at www.deltadentalco.com.

When Coverage Ends

Your dental coverage ends on the last day of the month in which your employment with Kaiser Permanente ends or you no longer meet the eligibility requirements. Coverage for your dependents will end when your coverage ends or at the end of the month in which they become ineligible for coverage. However, you and/or your dependents may continue dental coverage through COBRA or convert your group coverage to an individual plan. If you do not elect dental coverage, you will not be eligible for COBRA dental coverage when you leave.

HEALTH CARE

For more information on enrolling in individual coverage, contact your dental carrier. For more information on COBRA, see "Continuation of Benefits Under COBRA."

Filing a Claim

For information about how to file a claim for dental benefits, or to appeal a denied claim, please refer to the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section.

Coordination of Benefits

Coordination of Benefits (COB) applies to you if you are covered by more than one health benefits plan, including any one of the following:

- another employer-sponsored health benefits plan (called “dual coverage”);
- a medical component of a group long-term care plan, such as skilled nursing care;
- no-fault or traditional “fault” type medical payment benefits or personal injury protection benefits under an auto insurance policy;
- medical payment benefits under any premises liability or other types of liability coverage; or
- Medicare or other governmental health benefit.

If coverage is provided under two or more plans, COB determines which plan is primary and which plan is secondary. The plan considered primary pays its benefits first, without regard to the possibility that another plan may cover some expenses. Any remaining expenses may be paid under the other plan, which is considered secondary. The secondary plan may determine its benefits based on the benefits paid by the primary plan.

Determining Which Plan Is Primary

If you are covered by two or more plans, the benefit payment follows the rules below in this order:

1. This plan will always be secondary to medical payment coverage or personal injury protection coverage under any auto liability or no-fault insurance policy;
2. When you have coverage under two or more medical plans and only one has COB provisions, the plan without COB provisions will pay benefits first;
3. A plan that covers a person as an employee pays benefits before a plan that covers the person as a dependent;
4. If you are receiving COBRA continuation coverage under another employer plan, this plan will pay benefits first;
5. Your dependent children will receive primary coverage from the parent whose birth date occurs first in a calendar year. If both parents have the same birth date, the plan that pays benefits first is the one that has covered the parent for a longer period of time. This birthday rule applies only if:
 - the parents are married or living together whether or not they have ever been married and not legally separated; or
 - a court decree awards joint custody without specifying that one party has the responsibility to provide health care coverage;
6. If two or more plans cover a dependent child of parents who are divorced, separated, or living apart due to termination of a domestic partnership, and if there is no court decree stating that one parent is responsible for health care, the child will be covered under the plan of:
 - the parent with custody of the child; then
 - the spouse of the parent with custody of the child; then

HEALTH CARE

- the parent not having custody of the child; then
 - the spouse of the parent not having custody of the child;
7. Plans for active employees pay before plans covering laid-off or retired employees;
 8. If the above do not apply, the plan that has covered the individual claimant the longest will pay first; only expenses normally paid by the plan will be paid under COB; and
 9. Finally, if none of the above rules determines which plan is primary or secondary, the allowable expenses shall be shared equally between the plans meeting the definition of plan. In addition, this plan will not pay more than it would have paid had it been the primary plan.

The following examples illustrate how the plan determines which plan pays first and which plan pays second:

Determining Primary and Secondary Plan

Example 1: Let us say you and your spouse both have family medical coverage through your respective employers. You are unwell and go to see a physician. Since you are covered as an employee under this plan, and as a dependent under your spouse's plan, this plan will pay benefits for the physician's office visit first.

Example 2: Again, let us say you and your spouse both have family medical coverage through your respective employers. You take your dependent child to see a physician. This plan will look at your birthday and your spouse's birthday to determine which plan pays first. If you were born on June 11 and your spouse was born on May 30, your spouse's plan will pay first.

When This Plan Is Secondary

If this plan is secondary, it determines the amount it will pay for a covered health service by following the steps below.

- The plan determines the amount it would have paid based on the primary plan's allowable expense.
- If this plan would have paid less than the primary plan paid, the plan pays no benefits.
- If this plan would have paid more than the primary plan paid, the plan will pay the difference.

The maximum combined payment you can receive from all plans will never exceed 100 percent of the total allowable expense. If you have funds available, you can use your Health Care Flexible Spending Account to pay for eligible expenses not paid by the primary plan or this plan.

Determining the Allowable Expense When This Plan Is Secondary

When this plan is secondary, the allowable expense is the primary plan's in-network rate. If the primary plan bases its reimbursement on reasonable and customary charges, the allowable expense is the primary plan's reasonable and customary charge. If both the primary plan and this plan do not have a contracted rate, the allowable expense will be the greater of the two plans' reasonable and customary charges.

Allowable Expenses

For purposes of COB, an allowable expense is a health care expense that is covered at least in part by one of the health benefit plans covering you.

When a Covered Person Qualifies for Medicare

Determining Which Plan Is Primary

To the extent permitted by law, this plan will pay benefits second to Medicare when you become eligible for Medicare. There are, however, Medicare-eligible individuals for whom the plan pays benefits first and Medicare pays benefits second based on current Medicare guidelines:

- employees with active current employment status age 65 or older and their spouses age 65 or older
- certain individuals under age 65 who are eligible solely due to a disability, other than end-stage renal disease, and who have coverage under the plan because of their current employment status
- individuals under age 65 with end-stage renal disease, for a limited period of time

If this plan is secondary to Medicare, the Medicare approved amount is the allowable expense, as long as the provider accepts Medicare. If the provider does not accept Medicare, the Medicare limiting charge (the most a provider can charge you if they do not accept Medicare) will be the allowable expense. Medicare payments, combined with plan benefits, will not exceed 100 percent of the total allowable expense.

If you are eligible for, but not enrolled in, Medicare, and this plan is secondary to Medicare, benefits payable under this Plan will be reduced by the amount that would have been paid if you had been enrolled in Medicare.

Please note: You must enroll in Medicare when you are first eligible for Social Security disability.

Right to Receive and Release Needed Information

Certain facts about health care coverage and services are needed to apply these COB rules and to determine benefits payable under this plan and other plans. The Plan Administrator may get the facts needed from, or give them to, other organizations or persons for the purpose of applying these rules and determining benefits payable under this plan and other plans covering the person claiming benefits.

The Plan Administrator does not need to tell, or get the consent of, any person to do this. Each person claiming benefits under this plan must give the Plan Administrator any facts needed to apply those rules and determine benefits payable. If you do not provide the Plan Administrator the information needed to apply these rules and determine the benefits payable, your claim for benefits will be denied.

Overpayment and Underpayment of Benefits

If you are covered under more than one medical plan, there is a possibility that the other plan will pay a benefit that this plan should have paid. If this occurs, the plan may pay the other plan the amount owed.

If the plan pays you more than it owes under this COB provision, you should pay the excess back promptly. Otherwise, Kaiser Permanente may (if allowed under applicable state law) recover the excess amount in the form of salary, wages, or benefits payable under any company-sponsored benefit plans, including this plan. Kaiser Permanente also reserves the right to recover any overpayment by legal action or offset payments on future eligible expenses.

If the plan overpays a health care provider, it retains the right to recover the excess amount, by legal action if necessary.

Refund of Overpayments

If Kaiser Permanente pays for benefits for expenses incurred on account of a covered person, that covered person, or any other person or organization that was paid, must make a refund to Kaiser Permanente if:

HEALTH CARE

- all or some of the expenses were not paid by the covered person or did not legally have to be paid by the covered person;
- all or some of the payment Kaiser Permanente made exceeded the benefits under the plan; or
- all or some of the payment was made in error.

The refund equals the amount Kaiser Permanente paid in excess of the amount that should have been paid under the plan. If the refund is due from another person or organization, the covered person agrees to help Kaiser Permanente get the refund when requested.

If the covered person, or any other person or organization that was paid, does not promptly refund the full amount, Kaiser Permanente may reduce the amount of any future benefits for the covered person that are payable under the plan. The reductions will equal the amount of the required refund. Kaiser Permanente may have other rights in addition to the right to reduce future benefits.

The COB provisions apply to both your medical and dental plans.

For more information and the complete coordination of benefits provision for your KFHP medical plan, please refer to your *Evidence of Coverage* brochure, or call Member Services. If you have any questions about coordination of your dental benefits, please call your dental carrier.

Health Care Continuation

When you leave Kaiser Permanente, go on certain unpaid leaves of absence, or otherwise no longer meet the eligibility requirements, your employer-provided medical and/or dental coverage continues through the end of the month in which you are terminated or your benefit eligibility ends. Coverage for any enrolled dependents also ends when your coverage ends. You may be eligible for longer employer-provided continuation of medical and/or dental benefits under certain circumstances. For more information, contact the National Human Resources Service Center.

If you are not eligible for employer-provided continuation, you may still extend your medical and dental benefits — at your own expense — through COBRA.

In addition, you may be able to continue your Health Care Flexible Spending Account (Health Care FSA) under COBRA on an after-tax basis, which may include reimbursement for health care expenses for you and your eligible dependents.

Continuation of Benefits under COBRA

Under the federal law known as the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA), you, your spouse or domestic partner, and your eligible children are entitled to continue group health coverage under certain circumstances when coverage would otherwise end — when you elect COBRA, provided you pay the full group rate plus a small administrative fee each month.

The following is intended to inform you, in a summary fashion, of your rights and obligations under the continuation coverage provisions of COBRA. You, your spouse or domestic partner, and your eligible dependents should take the time to read this notice carefully. For more information about your rights and obligations under the plan and under federal law, contact WageWorks, our third party administrator, or Kaiser Permanente, the plan administrator, at the following address and/or phone number:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
One Kaiser Plaza, 20th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612
Phone: 510-271-5940

HEALTH CARE

You can continue coverage under COBRA for your:

- Medical plans
- Dental plan
- Health Care FSA
- Employee Assistance Program

Please note: You may refer to the “COBRA Continuation for Retiree Health Benefits” section below for the different rules that apply to COBRA coverage for retirees. If you have any questions relating to retiree coverage, including COBRA for retiree health benefits, you may contact the KPRC.

When You Are Eligible

If You Have a Change in Employment Status

You, your spouse or domestic partner, and your eligible children covered under the Kaiser Permanente-sponsored plans, are eligible to continue medical and dental coverage if your employment status changes for one of the reasons described below:

- Your employment ends for any reason (except for termination due to gross misconduct)
- You are no longer scheduled to work the necessary hours in order to meet eligibility

You may also be eligible to continue participating in a Health Care FSA.

You may elect to continue coverage for up to 18 months for yourself, your covered spouse or your domestic partner, and your eligible children if your coverage ends. Your coverage under the Kaiser Permanente-sponsored plans will continue through the end of the month in which any of the above events occur. Your COBRA coverage will become effective on the first day of the following month, provided you make a timely COBRA election and payment.

Please note: Individuals who do not elect COBRA within the 60-day election period cannot later enroll based on the same loss of coverage event.

During the period you continue coverage, an open enrollment period will be made available. You will have an opportunity to change or add medical and dental options. You may also drop coverage for a family member or add the following dependents during any open enrollment:

- Any new eligible dependents you acquire
- Any eligible dependents you declined to cover before you elected continued coverage

Special Enrollment Rights

If you do not elect COBRA coverage for your spouse or your domestic partner, and your eligible children and they subsequently lose their other coverage for any reason, you may request to enroll them in COBRA no later than 31 days from the date their other coverage terminates.

If You Have a Change in Family Status

Your spouse or domestic partner, and your eligible children can continue coverage for up to a total of 36 months if coverage ends due to one of the following events:

HEALTH CARE

- You divorce, annul your marriage, or legally separate from your spouse, or terminate your domestic partnership
- Your children no longer qualify for dependent coverage under the terms of the plan

If one of these qualifying events occurs after the start of the initial 18-month COBRA coverage period, your spouse or domestic partner and eligible children can apply for an additional 18 months of coverage under COBRA. It is your or your dependents' responsibility to notify WageWorks within 60 days of the occurrence of any of these events in order to be eligible for this extended COBRA coverage.

If You Are Called to Military Service

If you are absent from employment for more than 30 days by reason of service in the Uniformed Services, you may elect to continue medical and dental coverage for yourself, your spouse or your domestic partner and your eligible children in accordance with the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994, as amended (USERRA).

The terms "Uniformed Services" or "Military Service" mean the United States Armed Forces, the Army National Guard and the Air National Guard when engaged in active duty for training, inactive duty training, or full-time National Guard duty, the commissioned corps of the Public Health Service, and any other category of persons designated by the President of the United States in time of war or national emergency.

If qualified to continue medical and dental coverage under USERRA, you may elect to continue coverage by notifying the Plan Administrator in advance, and providing payment of any required contribution for your medical and dental coverage. This may include the amount the Plan Administrator normally pays on an employee's behalf. If your Military Service is for a period of time less than 31 days, you may not be required to pay more than the regular contribution amount, if any, for continuation of medical and dental coverage.

You may continue medical and dental plan coverage under USERRA for up to the lesser of:

- the 24 month period beginning on the date of your absence from work; or
- the day after the date on which you fail to apply for, or return to, a position of employment

Regardless of whether you continue medical and dental coverage under this policy, if you return to a position of employment, you and your eligible dependents who were enrolled in medical and/or dental coverage before your Military Service will be reinstated under the plan. No exclusions or waiting period may be imposed on you or your eligible dependents in connection with this reinstatement, unless a sickness or injury is determined by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs to have been incurred in, or aggravated during, the performance of military service.

For more information on policies regarding Military Leaves, refer to the national HR Policies library, available on My HR, or contact the NHRSC.

If You Die

Coverage may be continued by your covered spouse or domestic partner and eligible children for up to a total of 36 months.

If You or Your Dependents Are Disabled

If you, your spouse or domestic partner, and eligible children are determined to be disabled as defined by the Social Security Act prior to the qualifying event or during the first 60 days of COBRA coverage, COBRA may be extended from 18 months up to a total of 29 months. You must notify WageWorks within 60 days of the receipt of your Social Security award letter, and no later than the expiration of your initial 18-month coverage period. You must also notify WageWorks within 60 days of the date Social Security determines that you, your spouse or domestic partner and your eligible children are no longer disabled.

COBRA Election Procedures

You, your spouse or domestic partner, and your eligible children who lose medical and/or dental coverage due to employment termination or reduction in hours or due to certain unpaid leaves of absence will be provided with a COBRA election notice by WageWorks. If coverage is lost due to your death, WageWorks will provide COBRA election notification to your eligible dependents in order to initiate COBRA coverage. If an eligible dependent will lose coverage due to divorce, legal separation, annulment, termination of a domestic partnership, or attainment of the dependent age limits, you or your dependent must notify the NHRSC within 60 days of the qualifying event. The NHRSC will notify WageWorks of your eligible dependent's loss of coverage to exercise his or her right to elect COBRA.

When adding a new eligible dependent as a result of a family status change that does not involve loss of coverage, you must notify WageWorks within 31 days of the qualifying event.

You, your spouse or domestic partner, and your eligible children will be provided with a COBRA election form, which **you must fill out and return within 60 days of the notification date shown on the form, or loss of coverage date, if later**. If you do not return the form within 60 days of the notification date or the loss of coverage date, if later, WageWorks will assume that you have declined coverage.

Consider Your COBRA Decision Carefully

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage. If you do not elect COBRA group coverage during the 60-day election period, you cannot elect it in the future. You may have other options available to you when you lose group health coverage. For example, you may be eligible to buy an individual plan through the Health Insurance Marketplace.

You have 60 days to make a decision regarding continuation of group coverage through COBRA. After 60 days you may not change your initial election to continue or not continue coverage through COBRA, although you may stop your COBRA coverage at any time.

Benefits under COBRA

If the COBRA qualifying event occurred while you were an active employee, your benefits while you are enrolled in COBRA coverage will be the same as the coverage for active employees. Therefore, if there are any changes to the plan for active employees, including changes to the cost, your benefits will also change. COBRA premium rates are subject to change on an annual basis.

Under COBRA, you or your spouse or domestic partner and your eligible children, have the same enrollment rights that apply to similarly situated active employees. You may enroll eligible dependents during the year if there is a qualified change in family status or at open enrollment, and you can change coverage at open enrollment, subject to the same rules that apply to active employees. You may drop COBRA coverage at any time. Once you discontinue COBRA coverage, you may not elect it at a later date or re-enroll.

You will be billed within 31 days of electing COBRA. Your first payment due will include any outstanding premiums retroactive to your initial COBRA eligibility date. Payment for this coverage must be paid in full within 45 days of your election. Partial payments will not be accepted. Subsequent payments will be due the first of the month with a 30-day grace period. If payment is not postmarked within 30 days of the due date, coverage will be terminated retroactive to the first of that month. If for any reason you do not receive a monthly invoice, you are still responsible for a timely payment of the full monthly COBRA premium.

Marketplace Individual Coverage

You may decide to enroll in Marketplace Individual coverage instead of COBRA. You have 60 days from the time you lose your job-based coverage to enroll in the Marketplace. After 60 days you will not be able to enroll.

HEALTH CARE

However, you will have an opportunity to enroll in Marketplace coverage during the annual Marketplace open enrollment period.

To find out more about enrolling in the Marketplace, such as when the next open enrollment period will be and what you need to know about qualifying events and special enrollment periods, visit www.HealthCare.gov.

If you sign up for COBRA continuation coverage, you can switch to a Marketplace plan during a Marketplace open enrollment period. You can also end your COBRA continuation coverage early and switch to a Marketplace plan if you have another qualifying event, such as marriage or birth of a child. However, if you terminate your COBRA continuation coverage early without another qualifying event, you will have to wait until the next open enrollment period to enroll in Marketplace coverage. For full details about your COBRA coverage rights, contact the National Human Resources Service Center.

Employee Assistance Program COBRA Continuation

You and your eligible dependents may also continue your Employee Assistance Program through COBRA at no charge, if your qualifying event is termination of employment or loss of benefit eligibility, but not if you retire.

Health Care Flexible Spending Account COBRA Continuation

COBRA coverage under the Health Care FSA is offered to qualified beneficiaries who were enrolled in the Health Care FSA on the day before the qualifying event and have voluntary contributions remaining in their accounts.

You may elect to continue to participate on an after-tax basis when you receive the COBRA election packet.

However, you will be responsible for sending your current contribution each month directly to WageWorks, the plan administrator. This payment — made payable to WageWorks — should be mailed as a separate check each month. Please mail your check to the following address:

WageWorks
P.O. Box 14235
Orange, CA 92863-1235

If you fail to send your contributions by the due date, you will no longer be considered a participant in the plan. Expenses can be claimed up to the maximum amount elected for the calendar year, provided the eligible expenses are incurred while you are an active participant in the plan. Claims must be submitted prior to March 31 of the following year. The **use-or-lose** rule will apply, so any funds unclaimed after this date will be forfeited.

When Coverage Ends

COBRA coverage stops before the end of the applicable time period if any of the following situations occur:

- You, your spouse or domestic partner, and/or your eligible children become covered under any other group medical or dental plan
- You, your spouse or domestic partner, and/or your eligible children become entitled to Medicare benefits after the qualifying event
- You fail to pay the required premium on time
- Kaiser Permanente terminates all of its group health plans
- You, your spouse or domestic partner, and/or your eligible children are on a COBRA disability extension and Social Security determines that you, your spouse or domestic partner, and/or your eligible children are no longer disabled

HEALTH CARE

When your COBRA coverage ends, you may be eligible to purchase an individual medical and/or dental plan. In addition, your spouse or domestic partner, and your eligible children may be eligible to extend coverage under COBRA for an additional 18 months, or purchase an individual medical and/or dental plan. For full details about your COBRA coverage rights, contact the National Human Resources Service Center.

COBRA coverage will be provided as required by law. If the law changes, your rights will change accordingly.

COBRA Continuation for Retiree Health Benefits

Your covered spouse or domestic partner and eligible children may continue retiree health benefits under COBRA for the following plan:

- Retiree medical plans

Your covered spouse and eligible children may continue retiree health benefits under COBRA for the following plans:

- Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account (Sick Leave HRA)
- Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account (Retiree Medical HRA) benefits

When You Are Eligible

Your covered spouse or domestic partner and eligible children may elect to continue coverage for up to 36 months, if the retiree health benefits end for one of the following qualifying events:

- You divorce, annul your marriage, or legally separate from your spouse, or terminate your domestic partnership, or
- Your children no longer qualify for dependent coverage under the terms of the plan, or
- Your death, unless there are survivor benefits (and coverage would not end) under the terms of the plan, or
- Commencement of bankruptcy proceedings by Kaiser Permanente.

If the Sick Leave HRA or Retiree Medical HRA has a zero balance at the time of the qualifying event, COBRA coverage for the account will not be available. In addition, COBRA coverage will end before the 36-month maximum period if the account has a zero balance.

Benefits for your covered spouse or domestic partner and eligible children while enrolled in COBRA coverage will be the same retiree health benefits you had immediately prior to the qualifying event, except the Sick Leave HRA balance and the Retiree Medical HRA balance is prorated for divorce, annulment and legal separation. COBRA coverage will end before the 36-month maximum period if the account has a zero balance. Benefits for your covered spouse or domestic partner and eligible children while enrolled in COBRA coverage will be the same retiree health benefits you had immediately prior to the qualifying event.

If any changes are made to the retiree health benefits for non-COBRA participants, including changes to copayments or benefits, those changes will apply to you and your dependents.

COBRA Election Procedure

To elect to continue retiree health benefits through COBRA, you, your covered spouse or domestic partner, and eligible children must contact the KPRC to provide notice of a qualifying event. Notice of a qualifying event must be provided to the KPRC within 60 days for divorce, legal separation, or loss of dependent status under the plan. They will, in turn, notify WageWorks.

Your covered spouse or domestic partner, and your eligible children will be provided with a COBRA election form, which they must fill out and return within 60 days of the notification date shown on the form, or loss of coverage date, if later. If they do not return the form within 60 days of the notification date or the loss of coverage date, if later, WageWorks will assume that coverage has been declined.

When Coverage Ends

COBRA coverage for the retiree health benefits will stop before the end of the 36-month maximum period if any of the following situations occur:

- Your spouse or domestic partner, or your eligible children become covered under any other group health plan,
- You fail to pay the required premium on time
- Kaiser Permanente terminates all of its retiree health benefits
- For the Sick Leave HRA or Retiree Medical HRA, when the account has a zero balance

COBRA Continuation for the Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account

Your covered spouse and eligible children may continue Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account (HRA) benefits under COBRA.

When You Are Eligible

Your covered spouse or domestic partner and eligible children may elect to continue Sick Leave HRA benefits under COBRA for up to 36 months for one of the following qualifying events:

- You divorce, annul your marriage, or legally separate from your spouse, or terminate your domestic partnership, or
- Your death, unless there are survivor benefits (and coverage would not end) under the terms of the plan, or
- Commencement of bankruptcy proceedings by Kaiser Permanente.

The Sick Leave HRA balance for your covered spouse or domestic partner is prorated for divorce, annulment and legal separation while enrolled in COBRA coverage.

COBRA Election Procedure

To elect to continue Sick Leave HRA benefits through COBRA, you, your covered spouse or domestic partner, and eligible children must contact the KPRC to provide notice of a qualifying event. Notice of a qualifying event must be provided to the KPRC within 31 days of the qualifying event date. They will, in return, notify WageWorks.

Your covered spouse or domestic partner, and your eligible children will be provided with a COBRA election form, which they must fill out and return within 60 days of the notification date shown on the form, or loss of coverage date, if later. If they do not return the form within 60 days of the notification date or the loss of coverage date, if later, WageWorks will assume that coverage has been declined.

When Coverage Ends

COBRA coverage for the Sick Leave HRA will stop if any of the following situations occur:

- The completion of 36 months of coverage.
- The account has a zero balance.
- Kaiser Permanente terminates all of its retiree health benefits

Overview of Flexible Spending Accounts

Kaiser Permanente offers you two flexible spending accounts:

- Health Care Flexible Spending Account (Health Care FSA)
- Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account (Dependent Care FSA)

The flexible spending accounts allow you to set aside a portion of your pay through payroll deductions on a pre-tax basis to reimburse eligible health care and dependent care expenses that your benefits do not cover. The money you would have paid in taxes can instead be used to pay for qualified health care and dependent care expenses.

Since there is a tax advantage to participating in the spending accounts, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has strict rules and requirements for using the accounts. This section describes the general rules and requirements that are common to the spending accounts.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to participate in the flexible spending accounts if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in an eligible status. You cannot be reimbursed for Dependent Care FSA expenses incurred while you are on a leave of absence.

There are additional eligibility requirements for the Dependent Care FSA (see "Additional Eligibility Requirements" for the Dependent Care FSA for more information).

When You Can Enroll

You may enroll in the Health Care and/or Dependent Care Flexible Spending Accounts at the following times:

- During your initial enrollment in Benefits by Design
- During the annual open enrollment period for the following plan year
- Within 31 days of a qualifying family or employment status change

Payroll deductions for flexible spending accounts will appear on your pay notice after participation begins.

See the **Flexible Benefits** section for information about how to enroll.

Continuing Your Flexible Spending Account

You must re-enroll in your Health Care and/or Dependent Care Flexible Spending Accounts each year during open enrollment to continue participation. Otherwise, your contributions will revert to \$0.

How the Spending Accounts Work

Based on your expected eligible health care and dependent care expenses, you decide how much you want to contribute to the Health Care and/or Dependent Care Flexible Spending Accounts, up to the plan contribution limits.

The amount you choose to put in an account is contributed over the plan year in equal installments. Deductions are made from the first two pay periods of each month. Since contributions are made before taxes are withheld, you do not pay Social Security tax, federal income tax, and in most areas, state income taxes on the money you put into a spending account.

When you have an eligible expense, you submit a claim for reimbursement to WageWorks, the third-party administrator. For Health Care FSA claims, you can also use the WageWorks® Healthcare Debit Card, the debit card issued by WageWorks. For information or to access your account, contact WageWorks at **877-924-3967** or online at **www.wageworks.com**. Service representatives are available from 5 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time, and automated information on your account is available 24 hours a day.

For more details on how to file a Health Care FSA claim refer to the **Disputes, Claims and Appeals** section. For information on how to file a Dependent Care FSA claim refer to "Filing a Claim" under the "Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account" section.

Rules You Should Know

The following restrictions apply to spending accounts:

- You must enroll each year during open enrollment if you wish to contribute to a flexible spending account for the following year. Your election does not automatically carry over from year to year. If you do not submit an election, your contribution will revert to \$0 and you will not be enrolled for the following plan year.
- Flexible spending accounts have different use-or-lose rules.

Health Care FSA: You cannot receive a refund of your remaining Health Care FSA balance. However, you may carry over up to \$500 into the following plan year. Any remaining balance in excess of \$500 for which you have not filed eligible claims by March 31 of the following plan year will be forfeited.

Dependent Care FSA: You cannot receive a refund or carry over your balance from one year to the next. This means that you need to calculate your expenses carefully to avoid overestimating.

- Expenses incurred prior to the effective date of your participation are not eligible under the flexible spending account plan rules and will not be reimbursed.
- The contributions that you make during a plan year must be used for expenses incurred while you are participating in the plan during that calendar year, except for the \$500 that you can carry over from one year to the next. However, you have until March 31 of the following year to file your claims.
- If you return to work from a leave of absence during the same plan year, you continue to be responsible for your original annual election amount. Therefore, your Dependent Care FSA/Health Care FSA will restart when you return to active employment and your contributions will be increased so that at the end of the year you will have contributed the full amount of your annual election. However, you must notify the NHRSC within 31 days of returning from a leave of absence in order to change your contribution amount.
- If you participate in both the Health Care FSA and the Dependent Care FSA, the two spending accounts are completely separate. You cannot transfer funds from one account to the other or use the funds in one account to pay for expenses covered under the other account.

HEALTH CARE

- You will not be able to change your contribution amount or enroll in the plan outside of open enrollment unless you have a qualifying family or employment status change. For more information see "Family and Employment Status Changes."
- IRS rules require flexible spending accounts to be nondiscriminatory with regard to participation rates and average salary reduction amounts. If you are highly compensated (as defined by statute), the amount of your contributions may be reduced below the annual maximums to comply with the rules. You will be notified during the year if this reduction applies to you.
- If you terminate your employment with Kaiser Permanente or become ineligible to participate in the flexible spending accounts, you may only continue to file claims for expenses incurred prior to your termination or change in status. Claims must be filed by March 31 of the year following your termination or change in status. You may also elect to continue participation in the Health Care FSA through COBRA, and submit claims for eligible expenses incurred after your termination or change in status date. However, your contributions will be made on an after-tax basis, so you will not realize any tax savings.

Tax Considerations

When you contribute to a flexible spending account, you lower your current Social Security, federal income tax, and in most cases, state income taxes. Another way to lower your income tax is to take a tax deduction for your eligible medical expenses or tax credit for dependent day care expenses when you file your income tax return. If you use the flexible spending accounts, you cannot also claim a federal or state tax credit for the same health care and/or dependent care expenses on your tax return. You may want to consult your tax advisor for more information about the best choices for your situation.

When You Leave

If you have a balance in your Health Care FSA or Dependent Care FSA when your employment ends, you may continue to submit claims until March 31 of the following year for eligible expenses incurred prior to your termination date. Any funds that cannot be reimbursed for qualified expenses will be forfeited to the plan. You may be able to continue your Health Care FSA participation through the end of the plan year if you continue to make contributions to the plan on an after-tax basis under COBRA (see "Continuation of Coverage Under COBRA").

Health Care Flexible Spending Account

You can enroll in a Health Care Flexible Spending Account (Health Care FSA) to set aside pre-tax dollars for anticipated health care expenses not covered by your medical and dental plans, such as deductibles and copayments.

Your Contributions

The maximum Health Care FSA annual contribution in 2020 is \$2,700. Your contributions are deducted from your pay in 24 equal amounts, which are reflected on the first two pay statements of each month throughout the year. The minimum pay period contribution is \$10. If you become eligible for the Health Care FSA mid-year, the annual maximum is still available to you. In other words, you may elect a higher per-pay-period contribution in order to contribute the maximum amount over the remaining pay periods for that calendar year.

Carryover Contributions

You may carry over up to \$500 of your unused Health Care FSA funds into the following plan year — regardless of whether you elect to make new Health Care FSA contributions.

The \$500 carryover limit is separate from the annual plan maximum allowed under federal guidelines. This means your carryover balance is added to your Health Care FSA contributions for the new plan year.

If you do not make new Health Care FSA contributions for the following plan year during the annual open enrollment period, you may use your carryover balance.

If at the end of the year you have an unused balance, you may carry over up to \$500 into the following plan year.

Changing Your Contributions

You may change the amount you contribute to a Health Care FSA during the annual open enrollment period, for participation during the following year.

You cannot change your spending account contributions during the year unless you have a qualifying change in family or employment status. For a list of qualifying events, see "Family or Employment Status Changes."

You have 31 days from the date of the qualifying event to contact the NHRSC to start, stop, increase, or decrease contributions to a Health Care FSA. The contribution change must be consistent with the applicable event. For example, if your dependent child loses eligibility for benefits because he or she reaches the age limit, you may not increase your contributions to your Health Care FSA.

Eligible Dependents

You can use the Health Care FSA to pay for eligible health care expenses for yourself, your spouse, and your children — even if they are not eligible for, or enrolled in, one of the Kaiser Permanente-sponsored health care plans. You may also use the Health Care FSA for other members of your family and household if they qualify as your tax dependent for health coverage purposes. Family and household members whose expenses are eligible for reimbursement from the Health Care FSA include the following:

- Your spouse (unless you are divorced, legally separated, or your marriage was annulled)
- Your or your spouse's child, legally adopted child, or a child placed with you for legal adoption under the age of 26, regardless of tax-dependent status
- Any relative, including a child age 26 or older, grandchild, brother, sister, parent, aunt, uncle, niece, or nephew, if you provide over one-half of his or her support in the calendar year
- Any non-relative who is a member of your household, including a qualified domestic partner who resides with you for the entire calendar year and receives more than one-half of his or her support from you and qualifies as a dependent on your federal income tax return

To be eligible, a dependent cannot be the qualifying child of another person. For example, if your domestic partner's child lives with you, that child cannot be your eligible dependent for the Health Care FSA if he or she is the tax dependent of your domestic partner or the child's other parent, even if you provide more than half the support for that child.

If an eligible child is not your tax dependent, a reimbursement claim for that child might need to be reported as taxable income for state tax purposes only.

HEALTH CARE

Remember, the definition of eligible family members for the Health Care FSA may differ from the one used for dependent medical and dental coverage and from the one used in determining your personal income taxes. Contact your tax advisor if you have questions about an individual's qualification as your tax dependent.

Eligible Expenses

You may use your Health Care FSA to pay for expenses not covered or reimbursed through any health care plan. Below are some of the most common eligible Health Care FSA expenses:

- Acupuncture
- Alcoholism or drug dependency treatment
- Ambulance services
- Automobile modifications for disabled (*Letter of Medical Necessity* required)
- Birth control that has been prescribed
- Body scans for preventive purposes
- Chiropractic care
- Contact lenses, contact lens solution, and eyeglasses
- Deductibles and copayments
- Dental treatment (excludes teeth whitening)
- Expenses over your health care plan limits
- Eye surgery, radial keratotomy, LASIK, and vision correction
- Guide dog, service animal, or other such animal (*Letter of Medical Necessity* required)
- Hearing aids and hearing impaired equipment
- Home health care
- Immunizations
- Infertility treatments
- Insulin, glucose monitoring kits, and diabetic supplies
- Lab and X-ray fees that are part of medical care
- Learning disability tuition (*Letter of Medical Necessity* required)
- Massage therapy (*Letter of Medical Necessity* required)
- Medical records charges
- Medical supplies and equipment, including wheelchairs
- Mental health counseling and/or psychiatric care
- Nursing services
- Orthodontia
- Orthopedic shoes and orthotic inserts
- Osteopathy services

HEALTH CARE

- Oxygen and oxygen equipment
- Physical therapy
- Podiatric services
- Prescription medicine and drugs that are legal in the United States (You may use your account to be reimbursed for over-the-counter (OTC) drugs and medicines if you obtain a prescription for the OTC items from your healthcare provider first. When submitting the OTC claim to WageWorks, include a copy of the prescription along with the detailed receipt.)
- Prosthesis (artificial limb)
- Smoking cessation programs (Nicotine patches, lozenges, and gum require a *Letter of Medical Necessity* or prescription.)
- Speech therapy
- Surgery (includes cosmetic surgery with a *Letter of Medical Necessity*)
- Sterilization procedures
- Transportation expenses for person receiving medical care
- Weight-loss programs (with a *Letter of Medical Necessity* referring to the underlying condition of obesity and stating that the program will treat the condition). Expenses for dietetic food are not eligible.
- Other medical expenses that qualify under the IRS rules governing a Health Care FSA and are not reimbursable under any other health plan.

Please note: To access the *Letter of Medical Necessity* form, sign on to My HR and go to the Health Care FSA topic. To ensure your claims will be reimbursed without delay, please review the claims submission requirements posted on My HR at kp.org/myhr.

Prequalification

Your Health Care FSA annual election is irrevocable under IRS rules, except in the event of a qualifying family or employment status change. Please check with your provider before you enroll in the Health Care FSA to make sure that you qualify for reimbursement from the Health Care FSA for any procedure or medical service you may be planning. Once you have enrolled, you cannot stop or change your Health Care FSA contributions during the year if your physician or provider determines you are not a qualified candidate for a procedure you plan to pay for using Health Care FSA funds.

Expenses Not Covered

The following are examples of expenses not eligible for reimbursement from your Health Care FSA:

- Babysitting, to enable you to make doctor visits
- Contact lens insurance
- Dietary, nutritional, and herbal supplements used to maintain general health
- Exercise equipment and programs to promote general health
- Funeral, cremation, or burial services
- Long-term care
- Premiums for medical or dental care, life insurance, or disability plans

- Prepayments for services not yet incurred
- Over-the-counter (OTC) drugs or medications (except insulin) that you do not have a prescription for, including but not limited to the following: cold and flu medicine; cough suppressants, allergy and sinus medicine; eye drops; pain relievers; toothache remedies; and topical products (e.g., Bengay, Neosporin)

For a full list of covered services and exclusions, contact WageWorks.

Using Your Healthcare Debit Card

You will receive a WageWorks®Healthcare Debit Card that you can use to pay for eligible Health Care FSA expenses such as medical copays and prescriptions. The card works like a debit card that will be preloaded with your Health Care FSA balance. The Healthcare Debit Card is regulated by IRS rules, and in some cases you may be asked to provide WageWorks with documentation to verify that the item or service purchased was an eligible expense. You can mail copies of your documentation to WageWorks or submit them online at www.wageworks.com using the “Submit Receipt” link. For additional information on the Card Verification process, please contact WageWorks.

Filing a Claim

When you have an eligible expense, you submit a claim for reimbursement to WageWorks, the third-party Administrator. You may obtain a Health Care Flexible Spending Account reimbursement claim form on My HR or from WageWorks. You may contact their Customer Service center at **877-924-3967** or obtain claim forms from their website at www.wageworks.com.

For more information about how to file a Health Care FSA reimbursement claim, and how to file an appeal if your claim is denied, see the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section.

Health Care Flexible Spending Account COBRA Continuation

You are eligible to continue your coverage on an after-tax basis. For more information, refer to the “COBRA” section.

Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account

You can enroll in a Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account (Dependent Care FSA) to set aside pre-tax dollars for eligible dependent care expenses throughout the plan year. This benefit provides tax savings if you need dependent care services — for your children, a disabled spouse, or a disabled dependent living with you and incapable of self-care — in order to work.

Additional Eligibility Requirements for the Dependent Care FSA

In addition to the general eligibility rules for spending accounts, there are several eligibility requirements specific to a Dependent Care FSA. Federal tax laws require that you meet one or more of the following conditions:

- You are a single working parent
- You and your spouse both work
- You are a divorced working parent and have custody of the child(ren)
- Your spouse is a full-time student for at least five months of the plan year
- Your spouse is unemployed and actively seeking work
- Your spouse is mentally or physically impaired and incapable of self-care

Eligible Dependents

Expenses reimbursed through a Dependent Care FSA must be for eligible dependents (as defined by IRS rules). For the purposes of this plan, eligible dependents include the following:

- Your IRS tax-dependent child under age 13 who resides with you for more than half of the calendar year
- Your child under age 13 for whom you are the custodial parent for more than half of the calendar year but due to a divorce you have filed an agreement to give the non-custodial parent the tax exemption
- Your spouse who is mentally or physically incapable of self-care and who resides with you for more than half of the calendar year
- Other qualified dependents who are mentally or physically disabled and unable to care for themselves, and who reside with you for more than half of the calendar year

Expenses for care provided outside your home can be reimbursed only if the care is for your dependent under age 13 or any other qualifying person who regularly spends at least eight hours a day in your home.

The qualifying child of another taxpayer cannot be claimed as your eligible dependent. For example, you are not able to be reimbursed for expenses for the child of a domestic partner if the domestic partner claims the child as a dependent on his or her tax return or the child's other parent claims the child as a dependent. Domestic partners and their children are considered eligible dependents for this plan only if they qualify as a dependent for federal income tax purposes.

Your child cannot be an eligible dependent if you are divorced and do not have custody of the child, unless the custodial parent provides you with a signed, written declaration that he or she will not claim the child as a dependent on his or her tax return.

Remember, the definition of dependents for the Dependent Care FSA may differ from the one used for your medical and dental coverage and from the one used in determining your personal income taxes. You may want to contact your tax advisor if you have questions about an individual's qualification as your dependent for purposes of eligibility to participate in the Dependent Care FSA.

Eligible Providers

Expenses reimbursed through a Dependent Care FSA must be for care provided by an eligible provider. Eligible providers include the following:

- Family members who cannot be claimed as dependents on your income tax return
- Your children who are age 19 or older
- Dependent care centers or licensed day care providers that comply with applicable state and local laws

Eligible Expenses

The IRS determines which qualifying expenses are eligible for reimbursement. Only dependent caretaking expenses that are employment related and necessary for you to be gainfully employed qualify for reimbursement. Some of the most common eligible Dependent Care FSA expenses for services in or out of your home include the following:

- Care at a licensed day or evening care center or after school care
- In home baby-sitting services, such as an au pair or nanny
- The cost of day camps (fees for supplies do not qualify)

HEALTH CARE

- Practical nursing care for an adult
- Care inside or outside your home for your dependent under age 13 or any other qualifying dependent who regularly spends at least eight hours a day in your home

Expenses Not Covered

The following are some of the expenses that are not eligible for reimbursement from your Dependent Care FSA:

- Overnight camps
- Cost of a babysitter for personal purposes that are not employment related
- Care provided by your child under age 19 or by someone you claim as a dependent on your tax return
- Kindergarten or educational tuition expenses
- Summer school

IRS regulations require that if you are absent from work for more than two consecutive calendar weeks for any reason, your participation in the Dependent Care FSA will be suspended until you return to work (any expenses incurred during the period you were not actively participating in the Dependent Care FSA, are not eligible for reimbursement).

For a full list of covered services and exclusions, contact WageWorks.

Your Contributions

For the entire plan year, the minimum per-pay-period contribution is \$10. The maximum you can contribute to a Dependent Care FSA account depends on your family situation. Your contributions may not exceed the lesser of the following:

- \$5,000 each year if you are single, head of household, or married. If your spouse also has a Dependent Care FSA account with Kaiser Permanente or with another employer, the limit applies to your combined contributions
- \$2,500 a year if you are married and file separate tax returns
- The amount of your salary or the amount of your spouse's salary if he or she earns less than \$5,000 a year

If you become eligible for Dependent Care FSA in mid-year, the annual maximum is still available to you. In other words, you may elect a higher per-pay-period contribution in order to contribute the maximum amount for that calendar year.

Your Dependent Care FSA annual election is irrevocable under IRS rules, except in the event of a qualifying family or employment status change. Your Dependent Care FSA contribution amount should be based upon a careful estimate of expected dependent care expenses for your qualified dependents for the calendar year or the portion of the year in which you are a participant. Your annual election is deducted from your pay in 24 equal amounts, which are reflected on the first two pay statements of each month throughout the year.

Per IRS regulations, the Dependent Care FSA is intended to help you pay for eligible dependent care expenses to allow you to work. Therefore, if you take any type of leave of absence for more than two consecutive calendar weeks, your Dependent Care FSA contributions will stop; you cannot be reimbursed for expenses incurred while you are on leave. As soon as you return from your leave, you will resume participating in the plan.

Additional federal limits may apply. For more information, contact WageWorks.

Changing Your Contributions

You may change your contributions each year during open enrollment for the following plan year. You may not change your election during the plan year unless you have a qualifying family or employment status change. For a list of qualifying events, see "Family or Employment Status Changes" in the **Flexible Benefits** section.

You have 31 days from the date of the qualifying event to contact the NHRSC to start, stop, increase, or decrease contributions to a Dependent Care FSA. The contribution change must be consistent with the change in family or employment status.

Filing a Claim

Dependent Care FSA claim forms are available from My HR or from WageWorks at www.wageworks.com. Submit the completed claim form, including your provider's signature, to WageWorks.

You may file your claim with the WageWorks EZ Receipts® mobile application (available at www.wageworks.com). For the fastest reimbursement, submit your claim online at www.wageworks.com. You may also fax it to **877-353-9236**, or mail it to the following address:

WageWorks
Claims Administrator
P.O. Box 14053
Lexington, KY 40512

You will be reimbursed only up to the amount you have already contributed to your account; outstanding amounts will be automatically paid as you contribute more to your account. You may submit claims until March 31 of the following year for expenses incurred through December 31 of the previous year (the end of the plan year).

WageWorks processes claim forms for reimbursement once a week, but you will need to allow for mailing time in both directions. Reimbursement is available by check or direct deposit.

If your Dependent Care FSA claim is denied, you do not have rights to an appeal under ERISA, but you may request a review of the denial by contacting WageWorks. If you have questions about your spending account or claims or if you need a claim form, contact WageWorks.

Employee Assistance Program

The Employee Assistance Program (EAP) provides a free and confidential service for all Kaiser Permanente employees and their dependent family members. EAP professionals are available for short-term problem solving and referral on a wide range of issues at no charge four sessions per household member per issue per year. EAP is a standalone employee benefit and not recorded in your medical record. Your decision to use the program is entirely voluntary and strictly confidential.

EAP professionals are licensed, trained clinicians who have years of experience working with a variety of work-related and personal issues, including the following:

- Work, personal, or financial stress
- Alcohol or drug use
- Loneliness, depression or anxiety
- Marital, family, or relationship difficulties
- Childcare referral assistance

HEALTH CARE

- Care giving for family members
- Financial or legal referrals
- Domestic violence or other abuse
- Loss and grief
- Health and wellness issues
- Job performance problems
- Eating problems
- Work relationship issues

For scheduling convenience, consultations can be scheduled face-to-face or by phone and can be held during regular business hours: Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. For more information or to contact a local EAP professional, please contact Espyr at **888-678-0937** or sign on to **espyr.com**.

When you terminate employment from Kaiser Permanente, you and your dependents may continue your EAP through COBRA at no charge, if your qualifying event is termination of employment or loss of benefit eligibility, but not retirement. For more information, refer to the “COBRA” section.

Income Protection



Kaiser Permanente offers you a variety of insurance plans to provide financial assistance for you and those who rely on you. In the event of an illness or injury, the disability insurance plans can provide continuing income. The life insurance programs gives your beneficiaries added financial assistance in the event of your death.

Highlights of This Section

INCOME PROTECTION.....	56
Employee Life Insurance.....	57
Dependent Life Insurance.....	60
Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance.....	62
Short-Term Disability Insurance.....	65
Long-Term Disability Insurance.....	69
Survivor Assistance.....	73
Benefits by Design Voluntary Programs.....	74

Employee Life Insurance

Your *Benefits by Design* Employee Life insurance benefits are paid to your beneficiary in the event of your death. You have a wide range of coverage options for financial protection that best suits your needs.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible for Employee Life insurance if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in a benefits-eligible status.

Basic Life Insurance

Basic Life insurance is not a part of the *Benefits by Design* flexible benefits program. If eligible, you automatically receive \$50,000 in employer-paid life insurance for yourself only. You may not waive this coverage.

Optional Life Insurance

In addition to the employer-paid life insurance you receive, you may also elect Optional Life insurance coverage through *Benefits by Design*.

When Coverage Begins

Your Basic Life insurance begins on the first of the month following your date of hire.

If elected, your Optional Life insurance coverage begins on the first of the month following three months of employment in an eligible status, provided you have completed your enrollment before the deadline.

You must be actively at work for coverage to begin. If not, coverage will begin when you return to work in an eligible status. This actively-at-work provision also holds true for any changes you make to your Optional Life insurance coverage in subsequent years (for example, if you increase your coverage but you are on a leave of absence, the increase takes effect once you return to work).

How Life Insurance Works

When you enroll in *Benefits by Design*, you may elect one of the Optional Life insurance coverage levels shown below. You may also choose to waive coverage. Your Optional Life insurance premium is deducted from your pay on a pre-tax basis. You may use your *Benefits by Design* credits to pay for your insurance.

\$50,000	\$300,000	\$550,000	\$800,000
\$100,000	\$350,000	\$600,000	\$850,000
\$150,000	\$400,000	\$650,000	\$900,000
\$200,000	\$450,000	\$700,000	\$950,000
\$250,000	\$500,000	\$750,000	\$1,000,000

Maximum Coverage

The maximum amount of employer-sponsored life insurance you may carry is \$1,000,000 — including any employer-sponsored life insurance coverage you may have outside of *Benefits by Design*.

Imputed Income

Internal Revenue Service (IRS) regulations require that Kaiser Permanente report the premium value for the amount of employer-provided coverage above \$50,000 as taxable income on your W-2 form.

Under Section 79(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC), the cost of employer-provided group term life insurance is included in an employee's gross income. The IRS calls this imputed income. There is an exclusion from imputed income for the cost of providing \$50,000 in coverage. This means that employees can receive up to \$50,000 in employer-provided life insurance coverage without having to pay income tax on the premiums for that coverage. For employer-provided coverage above \$50,000, the employee is taxed on the balance of the cost of coverage.

The cost of coverage is determined by a table in the IRC. Like most life insurance, the cost increases by specific age brackets. The cost in the IRC table may differ from the actual premium cost of the insurance as paid by the employer or employee. If an employee contributes toward the cost of the insurance on an after-tax basis, the employee's contribution is credited toward the cost of coverage in excess of \$50,000.

The premium value of employer-provided coverage over \$50,000 will be reported as taxable income for federal, state, and FICA purposes. If this provision applies to you, your imputed income will be taxed and the amount deducted will appear on the first two pay statements of each month throughout the year. Benefits from the Dependent Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment (AD&D) plans, if elected are not included in determining the amount of coverage that is greater than \$50,000.

If you have questions about actions that the IRS regulations require of Kaiser Permanente, contact the NHRSC. However, you should contact your tax advisor for specific advice about your tax return.

Evidence of Insurability

Newly hired or newly eligible employees enrolling in *Benefits by Design* may elect up to \$250,000 of Optional Life insurance coverage without providing Evidence of Insurability (EOI), which is proof of good health. You will be required to provide EOI if you purchase a higher level of coverage. A physical examination or other tests may be required by MetLife, our insurer, which may not be covered by your medical plan.

If you are declined additional coverage, you will be eligible for a maximum of \$250,000 in Employee Life insurance coverage.

During future enrollment periods, you may increase your Optional Life insurance coverage to the next higher level as set forth in the chart above without EOI. Increases of more than one level will require EOI. If you waive Optional Life coverage during your initial year of eligibility and then elect it in future years, you may only elect the \$50,000 option without having to provide EOI. If you are required to provide EOI, you will be prompted to complete the required information after you submit your life insurance election. You may complete the EOI online by clicking the "Complete EOI" button. You will then be directed to MetLife's Statement of Health website. You will be asked to provide contact information, details about your health, including any past or current illness and any prescription medications as well as your doctor's contact information. Please follow the instructions to complete the EOI online to ensure timely processing of your insurance coverage by MetLife. You may request a paper EOI form from the NHRSC if you are not able to complete the information online.

The coverage amount subject to EOI will take effect when approval is received from MetLife and payroll deductions for the new amount have begun, provided you are actively at work.

Choosing Your Beneficiary

You must choose a beneficiary or beneficiaries when you enroll in life insurance coverage, naming the person(s) to receive benefits in the event of your death. You may name primary and secondary beneficiaries. Your benefits will be paid to your primary beneficiary. If no beneficiary is living or can be found or none was named, MetLife will

INCOME PROTECTION

place proceeds of the life insurance payment into a liability account where they will remain until either a beneficiary comes forward or the State escheats the funds.

To name a beneficiary, access MetLife online through My HR. Sign on to kp.org/myhr and select the **Benefits & Wellness** tab. Under the “Family Benefits” column, choose “Manage beneficiaries.” From there, select “Life Insurance” and click on the blue button labeled “Update Beneficiary.” You will be taken to MetLife’s online **My Accounts** portal.

If you do not have access to a computer, you can designate your KP Life Insurance beneficiary by calling the MetLife Customer Service Center at **888-420-1661, prompt 5**.

If You Become Disabled

If you become totally and permanently disabled and unable to perform any occupation, your Optional Life insurance coverage may continue for up to one year after the date of your initial disability. However, if you provide proof acceptable to MetLife of your total disability — after having been totally disabled for at least six months, but not more than 12 months — your life insurance will continue as shown below, provided you remain totally disabled:

Age You Become Disabled	Duration of Coverage from Date of Disability
Age 60 or less	To age 65
Age 61 but less than 65	48 months
Age 65 but less than 69	24 months
Age 69 and over	12 months

Coverage will continue without payment of premium from the date MetLife approves coverage based on your total disability. Your life insurance benefits under disability will end on the earliest of the following:

- The date you are no longer totally disabled
- The date you fail to provide proof of total disability as required by MetLife
- The date you refuse to be examined by a MetLife physician as required
- The date you reach one of the age or duration of coverage limits above
- The date of your death

Accelerated Benefit Option

If you are diagnosed with a terminal illness with a life expectancy of 12 months or less, you may apply for up to 50 percent of Optional Life insurance, up to \$250,000, paid to you in a lump sum under the Accelerated Benefit Option (ABO). If you become terminally ill and opt for an accelerated benefit, your benefit amount will be actuarially reduced by MetLife. Accelerated benefits are paid only once and will reduce your life insurance benefit and the amount available to your beneficiaries.

In order to apply for this benefit, you must meet all of the following requirements:

INCOME PROTECTION

- You must provide proof of the terminal illness through a physician certification (the insurance company retains the right to have you examined by health care providers of its choice at its own expense).
- Your life insurance coverage must be in effect when applying for ABO.
- You must have a minimum of \$10,000 in life insurance coverage.

The ABO benefit is not payable if you have assigned your life insurance benefits to a third party. For further details and the necessary forms, contact the NHRSC.

Assignment of Ownership

If you wish to assign ownership of your Optional Life insurance policy to another individual, contact the NHRSC for instructions and information.

When Coverage Ends

Your Employee Life insurance coverage ends on the date your employment ends or on the date you no longer qualify because of changes to your employment status. You have the option to convert this coverage to an individual policy within 31 days of the date on which your coverage ends.

Dependent Life Insurance

Dependent Life insurance pays a benefit in the event of the death of an eligible dependent. You can choose coverage for your spouse or domestic partner and your eligible children.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to elect Dependent Life insurance if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in a benefits-eligible status, you are enrolled in Optional Life insurance, and you have eligible dependents. For the definition of eligible dependents, see the **Flexible Benefits** section.

When Coverage Begins

If you enroll when first eligible, your Dependent Life insurance coverage begins on the first of the month following three months of employment, in a benefits-eligible status.

You must be actively at work on your benefit-effective date for Dependent Life insurance to take effect. In addition, your dependents may not be confined at home under a physician's care or receiving disability payments from any source or in a hospital or other medical institution. If you are not actively at work, coverage will begin when you return to work in a benefits-eligible status and/or your dependents are no longer under any of the above restrictions. This actively at work provision also holds true for any changes you make to your Dependent Life insurance coverage in subsequent years (for example, if you increase your coverage but you are on a leave of absence, the increase takes effect once you return to work).

How Dependent Life Insurance Works

You can cover your spouse or domestic partner, your eligible children, or both. You can choose among the following levels of coverage:

INCOME PROTECTION

Spouse or Domestic Partner Coverage	Child Coverage
\$10,000	\$2,000
\$20,000	\$4,000
\$30,000	\$6,000
\$40,000	\$8,000
\$50,000	\$10,000
\$75,000	
\$100,000	

If you elect coverage for your spouse or domestic partner, you must purchase Employee Life insurance of at least twice the corresponding spouse/domestic partner amount. For example, if you elect the \$40,000 level of Spouse/Domestic Partner coverage, you must elect at least \$80,000 of Optional Life insurance (however, the \$80,000 option is not available, so you must elect the next-highest level, which is \$100,000). To elect coverage for your child, you must purchase some level of Employee Life insurance through *Benefits by Design*.

The IRS requires that your Dependent Life insurance contribution be deducted from your pay on an after-tax basis; therefore, your *Benefits by Design* credits cannot be used for this benefit.

Evidence of Insurability

You may enroll your spouse or domestic partner in Dependent Life insurance when you are first eligible for *Benefits by Design* or within 31 days of getting married or entering a domestic partnership up to the \$50,000 level without Evidence of Insurability (EOI). After your initial eligibility period, you will need to provide EOI for your spouse or domestic partner for any level of coverage. A physical examination or other tests may be required by MetLife, our insurer, which may not be covered by your medical plan.

You will also be required to provide EOI if you want to increase your coverage in future enrollments.

The timeframe for completing the EOI described for Optional Life insurance also applies to Dependent Life insurance.

You do not need to provide EOI to cover your child(ren).

Beneficiary

You are automatically the beneficiary for your eligible dependents.

Exclusions

No benefits are paid if your enrolled dependent's death is due to suicide within the first two years of coverage.

When Coverage Ends

Your Dependent Life insurance coverage ends on the date your employment ends, on the date you no longer qualify because of changes to your employment status, or when your dependents no longer meet the eligibility requirements. Your dependents have the option to convert their insurance to an individual policy within 31 days of termination of coverage.

Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance

Benefits by Design offers Accidental Death and Dismemberment (AD&D) insurance, which provides additional income protection in case of injury or death resulting from an accident.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible for AD&D insurance if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in a benefits-eligible status.

You may purchase coverage for your eligible dependents. For a definition of eligible dependents, see the **Flexible Benefits** section.

When Coverage Begins

If elected, your AD&D coverage begins on the first of the month following three months of employment in an eligible status (your **benefit-effective** date).

You must be actively at work on your benefit-effective date for AD&D coverage to take effect. In addition, your dependents may not be confined at home or in a hospital or other medical institution for Dependent AD&D coverage to take effect.

If you are not actively at work, coverage will begin when you return to work in an eligible status and/or your dependents are no longer confined. If you make a change to your AD&D coverage in the future, you must also be actively at work for the change to take effect.

Covering Your Dependents

In order to insure your eligible dependents under AD&D, you must elect AD&D coverage for yourself. Coverage for your spouse or domestic partner is 50 percent of your coverage, and coverage for each child is 10 percent of your coverage. If you and your spouse or domestic partner are both employed with Kaiser Permanente and eligible for AD&D coverage, our MetLife contract stipulates that only one of you may claim benefits for a dependent child under Dependent AD&D, even if both of you elect that coverage.

Your contribution for Employee AD&D coverage is made on a pre-tax basis, and you can use your *Benefits by Design* credits to purchase this coverage. Contributions for your Dependent AD&D coverage are made on an after tax basis.

Coverage Options

You have the following AD&D coverage options under *Benefits by Design*:

INCOME PROTECTION

Employee Coverage	Dependent Coverage (Spouse or Domestic Partner + Children)
\$10,000	\$5,000 + \$1,000
\$20,000	\$10,000 + \$2,000
\$30,000	\$15,000 + \$3,000
\$40,000	\$20,000 + \$4,000
\$50,000	\$25,000 + \$5,000
\$100,000	\$50,000 + \$10,000
\$150,000	\$75,000 + \$15,000
\$200,000	\$100,000 + \$20,000
\$250,000	\$125,000 + \$25,000
\$300,000	\$150,000 + \$30,000
\$350,000	\$175,000 + \$35,000
No coverage	No Coverage

What Is Covered

If you suffer injuries as a result of an accident, a portion or all of your elected benefit is paid to you according to the following schedule:

When This Occurs	Plan Pays This Percentage of Benefit
Loss of life	100%
Loss of any combination of a hand, foot, or sight of one eye	100%
Loss of speech and hearing	100%
Brain damage	100%
Quadriplegia (paralysis of both arms and both legs)	100%
Loss of either one arm or one leg	75%
Paralysis of one arm and one leg on either side of the body	50%
Paraplegia (paralysis of both legs)	50%
Loss of one hand or one foot or sight of one eye	50%
Loss of speech or hearing	50%
Paralysis of one arm or leg	25%
Loss of thumb and index finger of same hand	25%
Coma	1% per month, beginning on the 7th day of the coma, to a maximum of 60 months

INCOME PROTECTION

Exclusions

No benefits will be paid for any loss caused or contributed to by the following:

- Physical or mental illness or infirmity, or the diagnosis or treatment of such illness or infirmity
- Infection, other than infection occurring in an external accidental wound
- Suicide or attempted suicide
- Intentionally self-inflicted injury
- Service in the armed forces of any country or international authority, except the United States National Guard
- Any incident related to the following:
 - Travel in an aircraft as a pilot, crew member, flight student, or while acting in any capacity other than as a passenger
 - Travel in an aircraft or device used for testing or experimental purposes; by or for any military authority; or for travel or designed for travel beyond the Earth’s atmosphere
- Committing or attempting to commit a felony
- The voluntary intake or use by any means of the following:
 - Any drug, medication, or sedative (unless it is taken or used as prescribed by a physician), or an over-the-counter drug, medication, or sedative taken as directed
 - Alcohol in combination with any drug, medication, or sedative
 - Poison, gas, or fumes
- War (whether declared or undeclared) or act of war, insurrection, rebellion, or riot

Exclusion for Intoxication

No benefits will be paid for any loss if the injured party is intoxicated at the time of the incident and is the operator of a vehicle or other device involved in the incident.

Intoxicated means that the injured person’s blood alcohol level met or exceeded the level that creates a legal presumption of intoxication under the laws of the jurisdiction in which the incident occurred.

Reduction of Payment

If you are covered by AD&D insurance and are age 70 or older on the date of an accident, your payment will be reduced according to the following schedule:

Age on Date of Accident	Percent of Payment Payable
70 but less than 75	65%
75 but less than 80	45%
80 but less than 85	30%
85 and older	20%

Choosing Your Beneficiary

In the event of a dismemberment that does not result in death, you are the beneficiary. In case of your death, the beneficiary is the same person currently on file as the designated beneficiary for your Optional Life insurance. You are automatically the beneficiary of your Dependent AD&D insurance coverage.

When Coverage Ends

AD&D coverage for you or your dependent ends on the date your employment ends or on the date you no longer qualify because of changes to your employment status. In addition, Dependent AD&D coverage ends if your dependents no longer meet the eligibility requirements. You cannot convert this coverage to an individual plan.

Short-Term Disability Insurance

Short-Term Disability (STD) insurance is available under *Benefits by Design*. It provides income protection during the first 26 weeks of a serious illness or injury. Your STD coverage provides benefits after your Sick Leave benefits are exhausted. The benefits are administered by MetLife.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible for STD coverage if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in a benefits-eligible status.

When Coverage Begins

If elected, your STD coverage begins on the first of the month following three months of employment in a benefits-eligible status (your benefit effective date). You must be actively at work on your benefit-effective date for your STD benefit to take effect. If you are not, coverage will begin when you return to work in a benefits-eligible status.

This actively at work provision also holds true for any changes you make to your STD coverage in subsequent years (for example, if you increase your coverage, the increase takes effect once you are actively at work).

How Short-Term Disability Works

If you become disabled (per MetLife criteria and approval) you may be eligible to receive a percentage of your base monthly salary.

You have two levels of STD coverage to choose from:

- 50 percent of your base monthly salary
- 60 percent of your base monthly salary

You may also choose no coverage.

Your available Paid Time Off (PTO) hours will be combined with STD benefits to replace up to 100 percent of your salary as long as you have PTO hours available, if you request these hours to be used.

Please note: Additionally, you must exhaust your available Extended Sick Leave (ESL) balance before you can receive any STD (or LTD) benefits. When choosing a waiting period, consider your ESL and PTO balances as well as other sources of income to ensure that you have adequate protection. For more information on the ESL and PTO programs, please sign on to kp.org/myhr.

If you qualify for disability benefits from other sources, such as Workers' Compensation, and/or Social Security, your STD benefit will be integrated with those benefits, up to a maximum of an additional 10 percent of your salary.

When Benefits Begin

STD benefits begin on the eighth calendar day of disability or after you exhaust your accrued Sick Leave hours, whichever is later.

Benefits are payable for up to 26 weeks. Benefits will cease earlier if you are no longer disabled. If your disability extends beyond 26 weeks and you elected Long-Term Disability (LTD) coverage under *Benefits by Design*, you may qualify for continued benefits under the LTD plan.

Duration of Benefits

Your STD benefits will end as soon as any of the following events occur:

- The date MetLife determines that you are no longer disabled
- After 26 weeks of benefit payments
- You fail to provide proof of continuing disability to MetLife, or fail to have a medical exam required by MetLife

Evidence of Insurability

You may elect either the 50 percent or 60 percent STD option during your initial *Benefits by Design* enrollment without having to provide Evidence of Insurability (EOI). However, EOI will be required if you waive STD coverage during your initial enrollment and then wish to elect coverage in future years. You will also be required to provide EOI if you choose the 50 percent level now, and then decide to change to the 60 percent level of coverage in a future open enrollment. A physical examination or other tests may be required by MetLife, which may not be covered by your medical plan. If you are required to provide EOI, you will receive a *Statement of Health Form* to complete after your enrollment.

The form must be returned as soon as possible after enrollment, but no later than 31 days from your enrollment date (or the date on the letter accompanying your form, if applicable), to ensure timely processing of your request by MetLife.

Disability Defined

You are considered disabled if as a result of sickness or injury you meet the MetLife definition of total disability or partial disability below:

- **Total disability** means that as a result of your disability you are unable to perform with reasonable continuity the substantial and material acts necessary to pursue your usual occupation in the usual and customary way.
- **Partial disability** means while actually working in your usual occupation, as a result of your disability you are unable to earn 80 percent or more of your predisability earnings.

Your disability can be the result of either sickness or injury. To be considered the result of an injury, a disability must have occurred within 90 days of the injury.

Usual occupation refers to any employment you were regularly performing for the employer when the disability began, but is not necessarily limited to the specific job you were doing. If your occupation requires a license, the fact that you lose your license for any reason does not by itself define your condition as disability, for the purposes of an STD claim.

INCOME PROTECTION

Substantial and material acts means the important tasks, functions and operations generally required in your usual occupation that cannot be reasonably omitted or modified. In determining what substantial and material acts are necessary for your usual occupation, both the duties required by your job, as well as those duties that are customarily required of other employees who do that same job, will be considered. If some of those duties fall outside of what is generally customary for your job, those duties — and specifically your inability to perform them as a result of a condition — will not be considered as part of the definition of disability.

Please note: MetLife uses its own definition of disability, which is different from that used by Social Security Administration and Workers' Compensation.

Tax Considerations

You may choose to pay for your STD coverage on a pre-tax or after-tax basis. This is an important decision, because how you pay for your coverage affects how your benefits are taxed:

- If you pay on a pre-tax basis, your STD benefits will be subject to federal and state income taxes when they are paid to you.
- If you pay on an after-tax basis, your STD benefits will not be subject to federal and state income taxes.

Coordination with Other Income

The maximum benefit you can receive from STD in combination with all other disability income sources (including Social Security and Workers' Compensation) is a percentage of your regular monthly salary at the time you become disabled. Your STD benefit will be integrated with benefits from other disability plans as follows:

- If you elect the 50 percent coverage level and the total of your disability benefits from all sources exceeds 60 percent of your base monthly salary, then your STD benefit will be reduced to bring your total combined benefits to a maximum of 60 percent of your predisability earnings.
- If you elect the 60 percent coverage level and the total of your disability benefits from all sources exceeds 70 percent of your base monthly salary, then your STD benefit will be reduced to bring your total combined benefits to a maximum of 70 percent of your predisability earnings.

What Is Not Covered

Benefits are not payable for injuries caused by the following:

- Active participation in a riot
- Commission or attempt to commit a felony
- Intentionally self-inflicted injuries or attempted suicide
- War-related disabilities
- Elective treatment or procedures such as, but not limited to, the following: cosmetic surgery or treatment primarily to change appearance, sex-change surgery, liposuction, or radial keratotomy

How to Apply for Short-Term Disability Benefits

Contact MetLife as soon as you believe you have a claim. You may either complete a claim form with MetLife online at www.metlife.com/mybenefits or call MetLife's toll-free number, **888-420-1661**. If you need to confirm coverage and eligibility you can review your profile on [or](#) call the NHRSC.

INCOME PROTECTION

You and your health care provider will need to submit information concerning your disability claim. Your STD claim must be filed with MetLife within three months from the day you are disabled in order for MetLife to consider your claim. For more information on filing claims, see the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section.

Benefits During Short-Term Disability

Your benefits — such as medical, dental, etc. — continue while you are receiving STD benefits as long as you continue to pay the cost-share premiums.

If you are an active participant in a Kaiser Permanente-sponsored pension plan, you will continue to accumulate service and credited service toward your pension plan. Employer and employee contributions to your defined contribution retirement savings plans do not continue while you are receiving STD benefits. Your contributions to a Health Care or Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account, if elected, will cease.

Please note: You may not claim expenses incurred for dependent care under a Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account while you are on STD leave.

Rehabilitation Benefits and Work Incentive

If MetLife determines that you are eligible for — **and you participate in** — an approved rehabilitation employment program, which may involve returning to work part-time or participating in vocational training or job modifications/accommodations, you may be eligible for the following:

- Receive 10 percent increase to your monthly benefit. This increase is applied prior to integration with other income sources such as Social Security and/or Workers' Compensation.
- The monthly benefit will not be reduced by the amount you earn from working. However, the benefit may be reduced if your total income from work, other income and your monthly benefit exceeds 100 percent of your pre-disability earnings.

Family Care Incentive

If you work or participate in the Rehabilitation Program while disabled, MetLife will reimburse you for up to \$60 per week for expenses you incur for family members to provide:

- Child care for dependents living with you, are dependent on you for support, and are under age 13
- Care for a family member living with you, is dependent on you for support and is incapable for independent living regardless of age due to mental or physical handicap.

This payment will commence with the fourth weekly payment and continue up to the maximum benefit duration period or 24 months, whichever is earlier. Proof of the expense must be provided and cannot be charged by a family member.

When You Return to Work

You must provide your supervisor with a *Release to Return to Work Statement* signed by your health care provider before you return to work. The release should include any limitations or restrictions on your ability to do your job and the estimated duration of those restrictions.

If you return to work for less than 90 days and become disabled again for the same or related condition, you will not need to satisfy a new waiting period.

Retirement Benefits

You may be eligible to receive a distribution from your defined contribution retirement savings account before termination of employment if you are totally disabled. Please see the **Retirement Programs** section for more information.

When Coverage Ends

STD coverage ends on the day you terminate employment with Kaiser Permanente or on the date you no longer meet eligibility requirements. If you become disabled prior to that termination date, you are eligible to make a claim and may still be able to receive benefits. You cannot convert your STD coverage to an individual plan when you leave.

Long-Term Disability Insurance

Long-Term Disability (LTD) insurance provides income protection if you become disabled for longer than 180 days and cannot work. LTD is offered to you under *Benefits by Design*.

This benefit may also be referred to as Extended Income Protection in your *Collective Bargaining Agreement* and in previous *Summary Plan Descriptions*.

If you elect it, LTD insurance allows you to receive a benefit equal to a percentage of your pay each month while you are disabled. LTD benefits are administered through MetLife.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to elect LTD insurance if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in a benefits-eligible status.

When Coverage Begins

If you enroll when you are first eligible, your coverage begins on the first of the month following three months of employment in a benefits-eligible status (your benefit-effective date). If you enroll during open enrollment and your EOI is approved, your coverage begins on January 1 of the following year.

You must be actively at work on your benefit-effective date for your LTD coverage to take effect. If you are not, coverage will begin when you return to work in a benefits-eligible status.

How Long-Term Disability Works

If you elect LTD coverage and become disabled (per MetLife criteria and approval), you may be eligible to receive 50 percent of your base monthly salary, up to a maximum of \$2,000 per month, after you have been continually disabled for 180 days and have exhausted your STD benefit (if you chose STD coverage). If you waived STD coverage, LTD begins after you have been totally and continuously disabled for 180 days. This 180-day period is called your elimination period and begins on the day you become disabled. You must be under continuous care of a health care provider during your elimination period, and no LTD benefits are payable during this time.

The actual amount of your LTD benefit will be determined by your predisability earnings, which are your base earnings at the time you initially become disabled.

If you qualify for disability benefits from other sources — such as Workers' Compensation, Social Security disability or retirement — your LTD benefit will be integrated with those benefits (see “Coordination with Other Income”).

INCOME PROTECTION

If you die while receiving LTD benefits, a survivor benefit is paid to your spouse or domestic partner, or to your unmarried child(ren) under age 25 if there is no surviving spouse or domestic partner, or to your estate if there are no such surviving children. It is equal to three times the lesser of:

- The monthly LTD benefit you receive for the calendar month immediately preceding your death, OR
- The monthly LTD benefit you were entitled to receive for the month you die, if you die during the first month that disability benefits are payable.

If you do not have an eligible survivor, the benefit will be paid to your estate.

Evidence of Insurability

If you elect LTD coverage when you are first eligible, you do not need to provide Evidence of Insurability (EOI), which means proof of good health. However, if you waive coverage when you are initially eligible, you will be required to provide EOI if you elect it in future years. MetLife may require a physical examination or other tests that may not be covered by your medical plan. If you are required to provide EOI, you will be prompted to complete the required information after you submit your life insurance election. You may complete the EOI online by clicking the “Complete EOI” button. You will then be directed to MetLife’s Statement of Health website. You will be asked to provide contact information, details about your health, including any past or current illness and any prescription medications as well as your doctor’s contact information. Please follow the instructions to complete the EOI online to ensure timely processing of your insurance coverage by MetLife. You may request a paper EOI form from the NHRSC if you are not able to complete the information online.

Disability Defined

MetLife uses its own definition of disability, which is different from that used by Social Security Administration and Workers’ Compensation.

MetLife makes a distinction between total disability and partial disability, which are defined as follows:

- **Total disability** means that as a result of your disability, during your elimination period and the next 24 months, you are unable to perform with reasonable continuity the substantial and material acts necessary to pursue your usual occupation in the usual and customary way. After this time, total disability means that you are not able to engage with reasonable continuity in any occupation in which you could reasonably be expected to perform satisfactorily in light of your age, education, training, experience, station in life, physical capacity, and mental capacity; and that exists within a reasonable distance or travel time from your residence; or a distance or travel time equivalent to the distance or travel time you traveled to work before becoming disabled; or the regional labor market, if you reside (or resided prior to becoming disabled) in a metropolitan area.
- **Partial disability** means that while actually working in your usual occupation, as a result of your disability you are unable to earn 80 percent or more of your predisability earnings.

Your disability can be the result of either sickness or injury. To be considered the result of an injury, a disability must have occurred within 90 days of the injury.

Usual occupation refers to any employment you were regularly performing for the employer when the disability began, but is not necessarily limited to the specific job you were doing. If your occupation requires a license, the fact that you lose your license for any reason does not by itself define your condition as disability, for the purposes of an LTD claim.

Substantial and material acts means the important tasks, functions and operations generally required in your usual occupation that cannot be reasonably omitted or modified. In determining what substantial and material acts are necessary for your usual occupation, MetLife will look not just at the duties required by your job, but also at whether those duties are customarily required of other employees who do that same job. If some of those duties

INCOME PROTECTION

fall outside of what is generally customary for your job, those duties — and specifically your inability to perform them as a result of a condition — will not be considered as part of definition of disability.

Your loss of earnings must be a direct result of your sickness, pregnancy, or accidental injury. Economic factors such as, but not limited to, recession, job obsolescence, pay cuts, and job-sharing will not be considered in determining whether you meet the loss of earnings test.

Restrictions and Limitations

There is a pre-existing illness clause under LTD that excludes certain disabilities from eligibility for benefits.

You are not covered for a disability caused or substantially contributed to by a pre-existing condition or medical or surgical treatment of a pre-existing condition.

A pre-existing condition means you received medical treatment, care, or services for a diagnosed condition, or took prescribed medicine for a diagnosed condition, in the three months immediately before your LTD coverage began, and the disability caused or substantially contributed to by the condition begins in the first 12 consecutive months after the effective date of your LTD coverage.

If you are disabled due to a mental illness (other than schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, dementia, or organic brain disease), your LTD benefits will be limited to a lifetime maximum of the lesser of:

- 24 months; or
- the maximum benefit period.

If you are disabled due to alcohol or substance abuse or dependency, MetLife will require you to participate in an approved rehabilitation or recovery program in order to receive LTD benefits. Benefits will end either after your successful completion of an approved rehabilitation program or when you cease or refuse to participate in an approved rehabilitation program — whichever is earlier. Benefits will be limited to one period of disability in your lifetime for up to a maximum of 24 months.

How to Apply for Long-Term Disability Benefits

Contact MetLife as soon as you believe you have a claim. You may either complete a claim form with MetLife online at www.metlife.com/mybenefits or call MetLife's toll-free number, **1-888-420-1661**. If you need to confirm coverage and eligibility you can review your **My Profile** page on My HR or call the NHRSC.

You and your health care provider will need to submit information concerning your disability claim. Your LTD claim must be filed with MetLife within twelve months from the day you are disabled in order for MetLife to consider your claim. For more information on filing claims, and how to appeal a denied claim, see the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section.

When Benefits Begin

Once approved by MetLife, your LTD benefit payments begin after you have been continuously disabled for 180 days.

You are not required to elect LTD coverage. However, please note that if you waive coverage, you will not receive any LTD benefits for a disability lasting longer than 180 days.

Duration of Benefits

If you are disabled before age 67, your LTD benefits continue for 48 months, until you recover or die, whichever comes first. If you are disabled at age 67 or older, your LTD benefits continue according to the following schedule — if you do not recover from your disability sooner:

INCOME PROTECTION

Age You Become Disabled	Maximum Duration of LTD Benefits
Up to age 66	48 months
67 to 68	24 months
69 and over	12 months

Please note: If your disability is due to mental illness or substance abuse, your LTD benefits will continue for a maximum of 24 months, or the maximum duration shown above, if less.

Coordination With Other Income

If you qualify for disability benefits from additional sources, such as Social Security benefits and/or rehabilitation disability benefits, your LTD benefit will be integrated with those benefits to replace up to an additional 10 percent of your base salary. However, in no event will MetLife's payment exceed 50 percent of your salary.

Rehabilitation Benefits and Work Incentive

If MetLife determines that you are eligible for an approved rehabilitation program, you may receive up to an additional 10 percent of your predisability earnings when integrated with other income sources, such as earnings from part-time work, Social Security, and/or Workers' Compensation benefits.

While participating in an approved rehabilitation program, you may qualify for family care expenses of up to \$250 per month.

If you are able to work part-time while disabled, there is no offset for employment earnings during the first 24 months after you have satisfied your elimination period. However, your monthly LTD benefit will be reduced if your total income from all sources exceeds 100 percent of your predisability earnings. After the first 24 months following your return to work, MetLife will reduce your monthly LTD benefit by 50 percent of the amount you earn from working while disabled.

When You Return to Work

You must provide your supervisor with a *Release to Return to Work Statement* signed by your health care provider before you return to work. The release should include any limitations or restrictions on your ability to do your job and the estimated duration of those restrictions.

Tax Considerations

LTD coverage is available on a pre-tax basis only. This means that benefits you receive under the plan are subject to federal and state income taxes when they are paid to you.

What Is Not Covered

Benefits are not payable for injuries incurred by the following causes:

- Any disability caused by intentionally self-inflicted injuries or attempted suicide
- Injuries as a result of participation in, commission, or attempt to commit a felony
- War or any act of war, declared or undeclared, insurrection, rebellion, or terrorist act
- Active participation in a riot

Retirement Benefits

You may be eligible to receive a distribution from your Kaiser Permanente-sponsored retirement savings plans before termination of employment if you qualify under the terms of these plans. Please see the **Retirement Programs** section for more information.

Benefits During Long-Term Disability

If you are qualified, you may be eligible to continue your medical and dental coverage under COBRA.

If you are covered by Kaiser Permanente-sponsored Life insurance and become disabled, you may apply for a *Waiver of Premium*. If your application is approved, your Life insurance coverage will continue without requiring payment of premiums. For more information, see the “Employee Life Insurance” section.

Please note: MetLife uses different eligibility criteria for disability, as defined under the LTD policy, from that used under the *Waiver of Premium* provisions of your Life insurance policy, or from the definition used by the Social Security Administration and Workers’ Compensation.

When Coverage Ends

Your LTD coverage ends on the date your employment ends or on the date you no longer qualify because of changes to your employment status, unless you are receiving disability benefits at that time. If you become disabled prior to that termination date, you are eligible to make a claim and may still be able to receive benefits. You cannot convert this coverage to an individual plan.

Survivor Assistance

In addition to life insurance, you may be entitled to the Survivor Assistance benefit. This benefit provides your beneficiary with a more immediate means of financial assistance in the event of your death. The Survivor Assistance benefit is not part of your life insurance coverage and is not a part of your *Benefits by Design* flexible benefits package — it’s a separate employee benefit fully funded by Kaiser Permanente.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible for the Survivor Assistance benefit if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week in a benefits-eligible status.

When Coverage Begins

If eligible, you are automatically covered on your date of hire.

How Survivor Assistance Works

The Survivor Assistance benefit amount is equal to one times your monthly base salary (prorated for part-time employees). In the event of your death, your beneficiaries will receive the proceeds of your Survivor Assistance benefit, generally within four to six weeks from the date a death certificate is received by the NHRSC. This benefit amount may be subject to taxes.

If your death occurs while you are on a leave of absence of less than one year, your beneficiary is still eligible to receive the Survivor Assistance benefit.

For additional information or to obtain necessary forms, contact the NHRSC.

When Coverage Ends

Survivor Assistance coverage ends on the day you terminate employment with Kaiser Permanente or on the date you no longer qualify because of changes to your employment status. You cannot convert this coverage to an individual plan.

Benefits by Design Voluntary Programs

Overview of the Benefits by Design Voluntary Programs

The Benefits by Design Voluntary Programs provide eligible employees with the opportunity to participate, at group rates, in programs such as legal services, long-term care, and voluntary term life insurance, which are governed by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) of 1974. Participation in these programs is voluntary and does not affect any of the existing benefits.

Legal Services

The legal services plan provides you access to a nationwide network of attorneys. The plan, underwritten by Hyatt Legal Plans, is available to you and your entire family for a monthly premium paid through payroll deductions.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to purchase the legal services plan if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week.

When Coverage Begins

You are able to purchase legal services during the Voluntary Programs enrollment period each year. Once you make an election during this enrollment period, your coverage will begin the first of the second month following the end of the election period. For example, if the enrollment period ends on April 30, your coverage will begin on June 1.

Your enrollment will continue unless you disenroll during the enrollment period. If you do not enroll in legal services during this enrollment period, you will have to wait until the following year to enroll. You will be notified when the enrollment period will occur each year.

Your Cost

The legal services cost as of January 2019 is \$20.50 per month. This amount is deducted in increments of \$10.25 on an after-tax basis from your first two paychecks of each month. This amount is subject to change annually.

How Legal Services Work

To use your legal services, visit Hyatt Legal Plans' website at www.legalplans.com or call their Client Service Center at **800-821-6400**, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. Eastern time.

If you use Hyatt's website at www.legalplans.com, click "enter here" under **Employees/Members**. If you call the Client Service Center, the Client Service Representative who answers your call will:

- verify your eligibility for services
- make an initial determination of whether and to what extent your case is covered (the Plan Attorney will make the final determination of coverage)

INCOME PROTECTION

- give you a case number that is similar to a claim number (you will need a new case number for each new case you have)
- give you the telephone number of the Plan Attorney most convenient to you; and
- answer any questions you have about your Legal Plan.

When calling the Plan Attorney, identify yourself as a legal plan member referred by Hyatt Legal Plans. You should request an appointment for a consultation. Evening and Saturday appointments may be available. Be prepared to give your case number, the name of the legal plan you belong to, and the type of legal matter you would like to address. If you wish, you may choose an out-of-network attorney. In a few areas, where there are no participating law firms, you will be asked to select your own attorney. In both circumstances, Hyatt Legal Plans will reimburse you for these non-plan attorneys' fees based on a set fee schedule.

Covered Services

You and your eligible dependents are entitled to receive certain personal legal services such as:

- Adoption, guardianship or conservatorship
- Civil litigation defense, including administrative hearings and incompetency defense
- Consumer protection and personal property matters
- Debt collection defense
- Divorce (first 10 hours)
- Elder-law matters and review of personal legal documents
- Identity theft defense
- Immigration assistance
- Name change
- Purchase, sale and refinancing of primary, secondary and vacation homes
- Personal bankruptcy and IRS tax audits
- Premarital agreement
- Preparation of powers of attorney, affidavits, deeds, demand letters, promissory notes, home equity loans and mortgages
- Preparation of wills, living wills and trusts
- Protection from domestic violence
- Restoration of driving privileges, juvenile court proceedings and traffic ticket defense (no DUI)
- Security deposit assistance, zoning applications, property tax assessments and boundary/title disputes
- Small-claims assistance
- Tenant negotiations and eviction defense (tenant only)

Kaiser Permanente cannot guarantee the legal outcomes of the services provided. Contact Hyatt Legal Plans directly with any concerns you have about the legal services you receive.

Exclusions

Excluded services are those legal services that are not provided under the plan. No services, not even a consultation, can be provided for the following matters:

- Appeals and class actions
- Costs or fines
- Employment-related matters, including company or statutory benefits
- Farm matters, business or investment matters, matters involving property held for investment or rental, or issues when the Participant is the landlord
- Frivolous or unethical matters
- Matters for which an attorney-client relationship exists prior to the Participant becoming eligible for plan benefits
- Matters in which there is a conflict of interest between the employee and spouse/domestic partner or dependents in which case services are excluded for the spouse/domestic partner and dependents
- Matters involving Kaiser Permanente, MetLife and affiliates, and Plan Attorneys
- Patent, trademark and copyright matters

For details about covered services and exclusions, please visit Hyatt Legal Plans' website at www.legalplans.com or call **800-821-6400**.

Voluntary Term Life Insurance

As part of the Benefits by Design Voluntary Program, you have the opportunity to purchase voluntary term life insurance coverage at group rates through MetLife. Voluntary term life insurance is in addition to and separate from any life insurance for which you may be eligible as part of your *Benefits by Design* flexible benefits program. The coverage amount you choose under the voluntary term life insurance does not count toward the maximum coverage amount allowed under your *Benefits by Design* flexible benefits program.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to purchase voluntary term life insurance for yourself, your spouse, or civil union/domestic partner and children under age 26 if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week.

When Coverage Begins

You may elect to purchase voluntary term life insurance coverage as long as you meet the eligibility requirements. You can enroll at any time throughout the year. Your coverage becomes effective on the first of the month following the date MetLife approves your application.

In order for your coverage to become effective, you must be actively at work. In addition, you and your dependents (if applicable) should not be confined to a hospital on the enrollment date, at home for any medical reason, or entitled to receive disability income for any medical reason on the date your coverage is scheduled to become effective.

Your Cost

The cost for voluntary term life insurance is based on the amount of coverage you elect and your age.

INCOME PROTECTION

Coverage for your spouse or civil union/domestic partner is based on his or her age. Your cost may increase with age effective January 1 of each year. Your payments are made through payroll deductions on an after-tax basis on the first two paychecks of each month.

Please sign on to kp.org/voluntaryprograms or you may call Benefits by Design Voluntary Programs for information on the current rates.

How Voluntary Term Life Insurance Works

You may elect up to eight times your base annual earnings rounded up to the next higher \$1,000, for a maximum of \$1 million of coverage. You may also request to enroll your spouse/civil union/domestic partner in voluntary term life insurance of up to \$150,000 in increments of \$10,000, not to exceed the elected coverage amount for yourself. Each eligible child may also be enrolled in \$10,000 of coverage.

You must first elect employee voluntary term life insurance coverage in order to elect coverage for your spouse/civil union/domestic partner or children.

Voluntary term life insurance also provides access to a variety of additional features such as Accelerated Benefit Option, Will Preparation Services, Estate Resolution Services, and Portability. For details about these additional features, please call Benefits by Design Voluntary Programs for costs and complete details of exclusions and limitations.

Evidence of Insurability

If you request to enroll in voluntary term life insurance when you are first eligible, or within 31 days of marriage for spouse or civil union/domestic partner coverage, you may enroll in up to three times your base annual earnings or \$300,000 of coverage (whichever is less) without Evidence of Insurability (EOI) which is proof of good health. Your spouse/civil union/ domestic partner may also enroll in up to \$50,000 of coverage without EOI. Spouse/civil union/domestic partner coverage cannot exceed the coverage amount you elect for yourself.

If you enroll during any other time, you will need to go through EOI and be approved by MetLife before coverage can begin. Your eligible children are not required to provide proof of good health.

Choosing Your Beneficiary

You must choose a beneficiary or beneficiaries when you enroll in life insurance coverage, naming the person(s) to receive benefits in the event of your death. You may name primary and secondary beneficiaries. Your benefits will be paid to your primary beneficiary. If no beneficiary is living or can be found or none was named, MetLife will place proceeds of the life insurance payment into a liability account where they will remain until either a beneficiary comes forward or the State escheats the funds.

To name a beneficiary, access MetLife online through My HR. Sign on to kp.org/myhr and select the **Benefits & Wellness** tab. Under the “Family Benefits” column, choose “Manage beneficiaries.” From there, select “Life Insurance” and click on the blue button labeled “Update Beneficiary.” You will be taken to MetLife’s online **My Accounts** portal.

If you do not have access to a computer, you can designate your KP Life Insurance beneficiary by calling the MetLife Customer Service Center at **888-420-1661, prompt 5**.

When Coverage Ends

In the event you terminate employment with Kaiser Permanente or if you are on a leave of absence, your voluntary term life insurance coverage ends unless you choose to continue your coverage as an individual policy. You will be billed directly by MetLife based on their individual policy rates at the time of your termination.

For details about continuing your coverage and applicable rates at the time of termination, or to cancel your existing coverage, please call Benefits by Design Voluntary Programs.

Long-Term Care Insurance

Long-Term Care (LTC) insurance is designed to assist you and your eligible dependents with day-to-day living at home, at an assisted-living care facility, or at a nursing home. The LTC insurance program is called Home Care Plussm, distributed by ACSIA Partners and underwritten by Transamerica Life Insurance Company (Transamerica). Coverage is available at your own expense.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to apply for LTC insurance coverage for yourself and your eligible dependents if you are regularly scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week and have at least six months of continuous employment. Your application must be reviewed and approved by Transamerica in order to start participation in the coverage.

Eligible Dependents

The following dependents may qualify to apply for LTC Insurance coverage with full medical underwriting. Applicants must be age 18-79 to apply. Each dependent needs to submit a separate application.

- Your legal spouse or domestic partner (if you are legally separated, your separated spouse is not considered an eligible dependent)
- Your adult children
- Your parents and parents-in-law
- Your grandparents and grandparents-in-law
- Siblings (including step)
- Aunts, uncles, and cousins

When Coverage Begins

Your coverage begins after you complete the *Application for Long-Term Care Insurance (ABC)* form, submit to Transamerica, and are approved for coverage. Your coverage will begin the first of the month following the approval of your application.

Your Cost

You pay 100 percent of the premiums. Your cost, deducted from your pay on an after-tax basis, is based on several factors, including, but not limited to, the state you live in, your occupation, your marital status, and your age. You may contact a long-term care insurance specialist at **866-486-1949** to obtain a personalized quote.

How Long-Term Care Insurance Works

LTC insurance provides coverage for out-of-pocket expenses for qualified long-term care services. As a newly hired or newly eligible employee, you may apply for LTC insurance coverage during the annual new hire enrollment period with simplified underwriting. To be eligible for simplified underwriting during the annual enrollment period, you must be age 18-65, and work at least 20 hours per week for at least six months. If you do not enroll when you first become eligible or you are over age 65, you and any dependents who may want to purchase this coverage must undergo a full underwriting process to qualify for LTC.

INCOME PROTECTION

You may elect a pool amount and monthly benefit. You also can elect an optional offer that increases the pool amount by three percent a year to keep up with inflation. The pool amounts and monthly benefits are:

- Bronze — \$36,000/\$1,500
- Silver — \$73,000/\$3,000
- Gold — \$109,500/\$4,500
- Platinum — customized with an agent

Consult your financial adviser to discuss whether long-term care insurance makes sense for you and your family. For details about your costs and coverage levels under the LTC insurance, please contact a long-term care insurance specialist at **866-486-1949**.

When Coverage Ends

Your LTC insurance coverage will end on the earliest of the following:

- the date your policy lapses
- the date of your death
- the date the policy maximum amount has been exhausted; or
- your written request to Transamerica to cancel the policy. If you do not specify a date to cancel the policy, it will end on the next policy monthly anniversary following Transamerica's receipt of the request. If you name a date, it will end on your requested future cancellation date. To submit a cancellation request to Transamerica, please contact your long-term care specialist, who will provide you with a form cancellation letter that will require your wet signature, and your long-term care specialist will submit to Transamerica on your behalf.

Retirement Programs



Preparing for a financially secure future during your working years is just as important as funding your lifestyle today. Kaiser Permanente offers retirement programs especially designed to help provide you with financial assistance down the road. If you work a full career at Kaiser Permanente and take advantage of the retirement savings plans, your Kaiser Permanente retirement programs can be an important source of your retirement income.

Highlights of This Section

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS.....	80
Kaiser Permanente Colorado Professional Employees Pension Plan.....	81
Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Savings and Retirement Plan for Union Groups.....	92
Kaiser Permanente Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plan III.....	100
Previous Retirement Plan.....	113
Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account.....	113
Traditional Retiree Medical Benefits.....	118
The Modified Retiree Medical Benefit.....	121
Service for Leased Employees.....	130

Kaiser Permanente Colorado Professional Employees Pension Plan Supplement to the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Plan

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado provides eligible employees with the Kaiser Permanente Colorado Professional Employees Pension Plan (KPCPEPP). KPCPEPP is a qualified defined benefit plan that is a supplement to the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Plan (KPRP). You earn retirement income under this plan based on a pension formula described in more detail below.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to participate in the plan if you are an employee of Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado represented by UFCW Local 7, Professional and Health Care Division in the Colorado Region.

When Your Participation Begins

If you meet the eligibility requirements above, you will automatically become a participant in the plan on the first anniversary of your hire date if you are compensated for at least 1,000 Hours of Service (see "Hours of Service") in the previous 12-month period. If you are compensated for fewer than 1,000 Hours of Service in your first 12 months of employment, you will become a participant on January 1 of the first calendar year in which you are compensated for at least 1,000 Hours of Service.

Participation Upon Your Rehire

If you terminate employment and are subsequently rehired at Kaiser Permanente as an eligible employee, and you were a participant in the plan before you left Kaiser Permanente you will become a participant in the plan on your date of rehire. If you were not a participant in the plan when you left Kaiser Permanente, you will become a participant on the first anniversary of your rehire date if you are compensated for at least 1,000 Hours of Service (see "Hour of Service") during the previous 12-month period. If you are compensated for fewer than 1,000 Hours of Service in your first 12 months of employment, you will become a participant on January 1 of the first calendar year in which you are compensated for at least 1,000 Hours of Service. If you are not employed as an eligible employee on your rehire date, you will again become a participant only after you are employed as an eligible employee at Kaiser Permanente.

Hour of Service

An Hour of Service is any hour, including sick leave, vacation, holidays, and paid leaves of absence, for which you are compensated as an employee of Kaiser Permanente.

Vesting in Your Benefit

Vesting refers to your entitlement to a benefit. You are 100 percent vested in your benefit under the plan if you are a participant and meet either of the following conditions: (1) you have at least five Years of Service (see "Year of Service"), or (2) you are age 65 or older and are still actively employed by Kaiser Permanente. If you are vested, you are entitled to a benefit that will be payable when you turn age 65, or earlier if you meet the age and Years of Service requirements for early retirement before you terminate employment with Kaiser Permanente. If you terminate employment with Kaiser Permanente without meeting either condition (1) or (2) above, you are not vested and not eligible for a benefit from the plan.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Year of Service

A Year of Service is any calendar year, whole or part, in which you are compensated for 1,000 or more Hours of Service. Generally, your compensated hours and certain periods of unpaid leaves count toward this requirement, as described in more detail in "Years of Service and Credited Service for Leaves."

Your Years of Service are used for purposes of determining participation, vesting and eligibility to receive pension benefits. You are eligible to receive pension benefits after completing different age and Years of Service requirements.

Credited Service

You earn a year of Credited Service for each calendar year during which you are compensated for 2,000 or more hours. Generally, you are credited with hours of employment for each compensated hour and for certain periods of unpaid leaves. Proportional Credited Service is granted in years in which you have fewer than 2,000 hours of employment.

Credited Service for Unused Sick Leave

If you have satisfied the requirements for retirement eligibility under KPCPEPP, all of your unused Sick Leave hours accrued prior to January 1, 2006, will be counted as Credited Service for pension plan benefit calculation purposes.

All eligible unused sick leave hours accrued starting January 1, 2006, and going forward will be converted at 80 percent of value and deposited into your Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account (Sick Leave HRA).

Years of Service and Credited Service for Leaves

In certain circumstances, the plan recognizes hours for periods of unpaid leave toward Years of Service and/or Credited Service. For more information, call the KPRC.

Service and Credited Service for Union Leaves

You may receive credit towards a Year of Service and Credited Service while on a Union Leave of Absence. A maximum of one Year of Service and Credited Service will be counted in a calendar year for a Long-Term Union Leave. If you are elected to a union office, you may be eligible for Elected Union Official Leave and a maximum of two Years of Service and Credited Service in two consecutive calendar years. Recognition of periods for Long-Term Union Leaves and Elected Union Official Leaves will count toward Service and Credited Service effective for leaves that begin on or after September 1, 2002.

Service for Certain Workers' Compensation Leaves of Absence

If you were earning Credited Service under the plan immediately before a qualifying leave of absence, you may count up to a maximum of 1,000 hours of Workers' Compensation Leave of Absence (WCLOA) taken on or after September 1, 2002, toward the satisfaction of service requirements for Early or Disability Retirement. WCLOA hours do not count for vesting or Credited Service under the plan.

If you wish to have WCLOA hours counted toward the satisfaction of service requirements, or for more information about the policy, visit the **Retirement** page on My HR at kp.org/myhr (from the home page, click on **Retirement** under the **Benefits & Wellness** tab), then click the **My Pension Plan** button. You can also call the KPRC.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

How Your Benefit Is Calculated

The amount of your benefit will be based on a formula that includes:

- Your Final Average Monthly Compensation
- Your Years of Credited Service
- The plan multiplication factor of 1.5 percent

Important note for transition employees of the Washington Region: If, on February 1, 2017, you were a transition employee as part of the acquisition of Group Health Cooperative and its affiliates, and subsequently transferred to or were rehired by Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, or Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Inc., in another Kaiser Permanente region, your eligible employment with Group Health Cooperative and its affiliates will count when calculating your Service and Credited Service for your Kaiser Permanente Retirement Plan benefits in your new region. Any benefit offset rules will continue to apply.

The Benefit Formula

The formula that is used to calculate your Single Life Annuity monthly pension benefit, assuming your benefit is payable when you are age 65 for your lifetime, is:

1.5 percent of your Final Average Monthly Compensation

X

Your years of Credited Service

-

Any applicable Pension Offset (see "Pension Offset Rules")

All other forms of payment are based on this calculation. To help you understand how the formula works, here is an explanation of its terms.

Final Average Monthly Compensation

Your Final Average Monthly Compensation (FAMC) is determined by looking at your monthly full-time compensation rate for your last 120 months, or 10 years, of employment. Your monthly compensation rate is the rate of base pay for the first compensated hour of each month multiplied by 173.33. Your highest monthly compensation rates over a consecutive 60-month, or five-year, period — typically the most recent 60-month period — are averaged to determine your FAMC. If you have fewer than 60 months of consecutive employment, your FAMC is the average of the monthly compensation rates for all months of employment.

The maximum annual eligible pay set by the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) that may be considered for benefit purposes for 2020 is \$285,000. This amount may be indexed periodically for cost-of-living increases. In addition, the IRC limits the annual benefit that may be paid to you from the plan.

For the current maximums, visit the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) website at www.ibenefitcenter.com/kp, or from the home page on My HR at kp.org/myhr, click on the **Benefits & Wellness** tab, then click the **Pension Plans** link under **Retirement Benefits**. then click **My Pension Plan** in the **More** column. You may also call the KPRC.

How the Pension Calculation Works

Here is an example of how the KPCPEPP formula works:

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Carolyn retires at age 65 with 20 years of Credited Service. Her Final Average Monthly Compensation (FAMC) is \$4000. Her monthly pension — assuming she chooses the Single Life Annuity payment method — is:

$$1.5 \text{ percent} \times \$4000 = \$60$$

X

$$20 \text{ years} = \$1200$$

Carolyn's monthly pension will be \$1200, payable to her for her lifetime as a Single Life Annuity beginning at age 65.

Pension Offset Rules

If you are vested in a benefit from another qualified defined benefit plan maintained by a Kaiser Permanente entity, or from a Joint Labor Management Trust, and there are hours that are considered Credited Service under both plans, your age 65 benefit under KPCPEPP will be offset. Under the pension calculation formula, your KPCPEPP benefit will be offset by the age 65 benefit attributable to the period of overlapping Credited Service. You will have to request your benefit from your earlier defined benefit plan separately.

For Washington Region transition employees who transfer to or are rehired in another Kaiser

Permanente region: If you were a transition employee as part of the acquisition of Group Health Cooperative (GHC) and its affiliates, and then you transferred to or were rehired by Kaiser Foundation Hospitals or Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., (KFH/KFHP) in another region, any pension benefit you may be eligible for under your new position, will be offset by the sum of:

- a) Any vested accrued benefit you are eligible for under a Kaiser Permanente Washington defined benefit plan as of the date of your transfer or rehire, and
- b) The actuarial equivalent of your balance as of January 31, 2017, in any defined contribution plans sponsored by GHC and its affiliates.

Maximum Benefits

Federal tax law limits the annual benefit that the plan can pay to you. The Plan Administrator will notify you if this limit affects the amount of your benefits.

When You Can Begin Your Benefit

If you are vested, you may qualify to begin receiving your benefit at Normal Retirement, Early Retirement, or Postponed Retirement. If you are vested and terminate your employment with all Kaiser Permanente entities before you qualify to begin receiving your benefit, you will later qualify to begin receiving a Deferred Vested pension. Only one of these types of benefits is payable from the plan, even if you satisfy the requirements for more than one type of benefit.

Normal Retirement

You will qualify for a Normal Retirement benefit if you terminate employment when you turn age 65. Your Normal Retirement benefit is the monthly benefit calculated under the benefit formula. If you qualify, you may elect to begin receiving your benefit on the first day of the month following your termination of employment.

Early Retirement

You will qualify for an Early Retirement benefit if you are at least age 55 with 15 Years of Service, or if your age and Years of Service equal 75 or more.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

If you meet these requirements, you may elect to begin receiving an Early Retirement benefit on the first day of any month after your termination of employment. Your Early Retirement benefit is calculated in the same manner as your Normal Retirement Benefit if you wait until age 65 to begin receiving your benefit.

However, if you elect to begin your Early Retirement benefit before you reach age 65, the amount of your monthly benefit will be reduced based on your age on your Benefit Commencement Date. The following chart shows the percentage of your benefit payable at earlier ages:

Your Age When Payments Begin	Percentage of Normal Retirement Payable to You
65	100%
64	97%
63	94%
62	91%
61	88%
60	85%
59	80%
58	75%
57	70%
56	65%
55	60%

Your benefit will be adjusted to reflect your actual age. For example, if you retire at age 62½, your percentage will be approximately 92.5 percent (halfway between the percentages for age 62 and age 63) of the normal pension.

If you are eligible and elect to begin receiving your benefit before age 55, your benefit will be reduced an additional 5 percent per year for the period between your age on your Benefit Commencement Date and age 55. In no event will your benefit be less than the actuarially reduced benefit reflecting your age on your Benefit Commencement Date.

If you wait until you reach age 65 (the plan's Normal Retirement Age) to receive your benefit, it will not be reduced.

Deferred Vested Pension

You will qualify for a Deferred Vested benefit if you terminate employment from all Kaiser Permanente entities after you become vested, but before you qualify for Normal Retirement or Early Retirement. If you qualify, you may elect to begin your Deferred Vested benefit on the first day of the month following the month in which you reach age 65. Your Deferred Vested benefit is calculated in the same manner as your Normal Retirement benefit if you wait until age 65 to begin receiving your benefit.

You may elect to begin receiving a reduced benefit before age 65 if you meet the Years of Service requirement for Early Retirement when you terminate employment and later meet the age requirement. In this situation the amount of your monthly benefit will be reduced based on your Benefit Commencement Date.

See "Early Retirement" for the reductions that are applied to your benefit if payment begins before 65.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Postponed Retirement

If you continue your employment with Kaiser Permanente after you reach age 65, you can defer payment of your benefit until you terminate your employment. At that time, you may elect to receive a Postponed Retirement benefit beginning on the first day of any month after you terminate. Your Postponed Retirement benefit is a monthly benefit for your lifetime generally equal to the greater of: (1) the actuarially adjusted Normal Retirement benefit (age 65); or (2) your benefit calculated using your Final Average Monthly Compensation (FAMC) and Credited Service at retirement. The amount you receive under certain forms of payment may decrease as a result of your increased age when payment of the benefit begins.

If you are working after age 65 for Kaiser Permanente and you have retirement plan benefits from both (1) a Permanente Medical Group and (2) KFHP/H, you may elect to begin your retirement plan benefit provided by the Kaiser Permanente legal entity where you are not working. KFHP and KFH are legally related but they are not legally related to the Permanente Medical Groups.

Please note that federal tax law requires that you begin your Postponed Retirement benefit by April 1 after the year in which you reach age 70½, or, if later, the year in which you terminate your employment from the Kaiser Permanente legal entity where you are working as of April 1 of the year after you attained 70½.

If you have questions regarding the effect of your continued employment beyond age 65, contact the KPRC.

Deferred Payment

You may elect to defer payment of your benefit beyond the earliest date you are entitled to begin receiving it. If you defer your benefit beyond age 65, your benefit will be actuarially increased to reflect the delayed payment. However, federal tax law requires that you begin your benefit by April 1 after the year in which you reach age 70½, or, if later, the year in which you terminate your employment with the applicable Kaiser Permanente entity.

Employees Who Transfer Among Kaiser Permanente Entities

The terms of the pension plans offered by Kaiser Permanente are not uniform. If your employee group has participated in multiple supplements or plans, or if you transfer jobs with your employer, or if you transfer among Kaiser Permanente entities during your career, you might participate in different pension plans and the terms of those plans may differ significantly. Keep this in mind and if you transfer, review the *Summary Plan Description* for the terms of each pension plan.

How Benefits Are Paid

You must complete and return a retirement commencement package and any other required forms or documentation to receive your earned plan benefit. To begin the commencement process, visit the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) website at www.ibenefitcenter.com/kp, or from the home page on My HR at kp.org/myhr, click on the **Benefits & Wellness** tab, then click the **Pension Plans** link under **Retirement Benefits**, then click on **My Pension Plan** in the **More** column. You may also call the KPRC.

When you apply for your benefit, you can select the standard form of payment or one of the alternate forms of payment. It is important to consider the available forms of payment carefully before making your selection. Once you begin to receive benefits, you cannot change your form of payment. The form of payment you select may have a number of tax implications. You should carefully consider your personal financial situation when selecting a form of payment. The plan, its fiduciaries and its sponsoring employers cannot offer financial or tax advice on this subject. For assistance, please consult a tax advisor or financial planner.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Standard Forms of Payment

If you are single: the standard form of payment is the Single Life Annuity.

If you are married: your spouse is entitled by federal law to receive benefits, so your standard form of payment is the 50 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity. Therefore, you are legally required to obtain your spouse's consent to elect other forms of payment. The consent must be in writing and notarized no more than 90 days before the benefits begin.

Please see below for descriptions of these and the other available forms of payment under the plan.

Available Forms of Payment

- **Lump Sum:** Under this option, you receive a one-time lump sum amount. After you receive the Lump Sum payment, there are no more payments due under the plan. The Lump Sum can be rolled over into a traditional IRA, Roth IRA or another employer's qualified plan, if that plan accepts rollovers.
- **Single Life Annuity:** Under this option, you receive a monthly pension benefit until your death. However, all pension payments stop when you die regardless of marital status. This is the standard form of payment if you are not married (as defined by federal law) on your Benefit Commencement Date.
- **50 percent, 66^{2/3} percent, and 75 percent Joint and Survivor Annuities:** Under this option, you receive a reduced monthly benefit until your death. If you die before your beneficiary, 50 percent, 66^{2/3} percent, or 75 percent (as elected by you) of the amount you receive will then be paid to your beneficiary as long as he or she lives. However, if your beneficiary dies before you, your monthly benefit will be reduced to the 50 percent, 66^{2/3} percent, or 75 percent survivor benefit for the rest of your lifetime after your beneficiary's death. This option requires the designation of one person as your beneficiary, and after your payments begin, you cannot change your beneficiary.

The 50 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity is the standard form of payment if you are married (as defined by federal law). If you are married, you must select this form of payment with your spouse as your beneficiary unless your spouse consents to a different election. Your spouse's consent must be on the appropriate form and notarized.

Once you begin receiving payments, you may not change your beneficiary. The monthly pension benefit you or your beneficiary receives under this option will be less than the monthly pension benefit under a Single Life Annuity because payments may continue after death. The actual difference depends on the percentage you elect (50 percent, 66^{2/3} percent, or 75 percent) as well as the age difference between you and your beneficiary.

- **100 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity with 15-Year Guarantee Period and Pop-Up:** Under this option, you receive a reduced monthly benefit until your death. If you die before your Joint and Survivor Annuity beneficiary, 100 percent of the monthly payment you received will then be paid to that beneficiary as long as he or she lives. However, if your Joint and Survivor Annuity beneficiary dies first, the monthly amount payable to you will "pop up" to the Single Life Annuity monthly amount for the duration of your life. If you and your Joint and Survivor Annuity beneficiary both die before the 180 months (15 years) of guaranteed payments are made, payments equal to the 100 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity monthly benefit will be made to a designated beneficiary until the expiration of the guaranteed payment period.

If your designated beneficiary does not survive to the end of the guaranteed payment period, the present value of the remaining payments will be paid to that beneficiary's estate. This option requires the designation of both a Joint and Survivor Annuity beneficiary and a beneficiary for the guarantee period benefit. If you and your Joint and Survivor Annuity beneficiary die before 180 payments and there is no surviving designated beneficiary, the remaining payments will be made to your surviving spouse or domestic partner if any. If there is no surviving spouse or domestic partner, the present value of the remaining payments will be paid to your estate.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

- **5-, 10-, 15- and 20-Year Certain and Life Annuity:** Under this option, you receive a monthly pension benefit for your lifetime with payments that will be made for a period of at least 5, 10, 15, or 20 years, whichever you select. If you die before the end of the specified period, your designated beneficiary will receive the monthly payments for the remainder of the specified period.

If your designated beneficiary dies before the end of the specified period, the present value of the remaining monthly benefits will be paid in accordance with the plan.

For example, if you elect the 10-year option and die after receiving payments for only six years, your beneficiary would receive monthly payments for the remaining four years. If you live longer than 10 years, payments will continue to you for as long as you live, but there are no payments to your beneficiary after your death.

The monthly amount paid to you under this option will be less than you would receive under a Single Life Annuity because of the possibility that payments will continue after your death. The actual difference depends on your age at retirement and the length of the specified period. Unlike a Joint and Survivor Annuity, you can change your beneficiary for this form of payment after your payments begin.

- **Fixed Monthly Installments:** Under this option, you receive a fixed number of monthly payments, and then all payments stop. You may elect to receive installments for 60, 120, 180, 240, or 360 months, or any months up to 360. If you die after your payments stop because you have received the fixed number of monthly payments, there will be no benefit paid to any beneficiary. If you die before you receive the fixed number of monthly payments, your surviving designated beneficiary will receive monthly installments for the remainder of the fixed period.
- **Level Income Annuity Option at Age 62, 65 or your Social Security Normal Retirement Age:** Under this option, you receive an increased monthly payment during your lifetime until age 62, age 65 or your Social Security Normal Retirement Age (SSNRA), as you elect. Thereafter, it provides a reduced monthly payment for your life in order to provide an approximate level retirement benefit when the reduced monthly payment is combined with your estimated benefit from Social Security. This option is only available if your requested Benefit Commencement Date is before the leveling age. The leveling age is the age at which the payment decreases. The first decreased payment will be the first month following the leveling age. The plan offers the following leveling ages: 62, 65, or SSNRA.
- **5-, 10-, 15- and 20-Year Certain and Life Annuity with Level Income Option at Age 62, 65 or your Social Security Normal Retirement Age:** Under this option, you receive an increased monthly payment during your lifetime until age 62, age 65 or your Social Security Normal Retirement Age (SSNRA), as you elect. Thereafter, it provides a reduced monthly payment payable for your life in order to provide an approximate level retirement benefit when the reduced monthly payment is combined with your estimated benefit received from Social Security. If you die during the period you elect (5, 10, 15 or 20 years), your beneficiary will receive the remaining payments until all of the specified payments have been made. This option is only available if your Benefit Commencement Date is before the leveling age. The leveling age is the age at which the payment decreases. The first decreased payment will be the first month following the leveling age. The plan offers the following leveling ages: 62, 65, or SSNRA.

The amount payable under each method is determined using actuarial assumptions and the interest rate specified by the plan. You will be provided with estimates of the amounts payable under each of the different methods as part of your commencement package.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Domestic Partners and Civil Union Partners

Although Kaiser Permanente recognizes domestic partnerships and civil unions, the federal government, which regulates many of our benefit plans, does not. Thus, wherever the terms “married” and “spouse” are used in this *Summary Plan Description* (SPD), they mean a couple that has entered into a legal marriage. Civil union partners are eligible for the same benefits as domestic partners and are subject to the same restrictions that apply to domestic partners. Therefore, all references in this SPD to domestic partners and domestic partnerships also apply to civil union partners.

If You Die

If You Die While Still Employed

If you die while still employed at Kaiser Permanente and after you are vested, your spouse or designated domestic partner will be eligible for a lifetime monthly survivor benefit from the plan. This benefit is payable when you would have turned 65; however, your spouse may elect to begin payments when you would have been eligible for Early Retirement, but cannot defer payment later than April 1 following the year you would have reached age 70½. The amount of your spouse’s or designated domestic partner’s benefit will be the same as if you had selected the 50 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity form of payment and died on the day of your spouse’s Benefit Commencement Date. Domestic partners must begin receiving a distribution before the first anniversary of your death.

In order to designate your domestic partner for pre-retirement survivor benefits, you must complete a *Designation of Domestic Partner for Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefits* form. This form is different than the form that is required to add your domestic partner to your medical and/or dental benefits. If you would like to designate your domestic partner for this benefit, please contact the KPRC for the appropriate form. If you do not designate your domestic partner, a pre-retirement survivor benefit is payable to your domestic partner if you qualified for this benefit and if proof of domestic partnership is provided, such as: 1) a copy of a certified domestic partner registration from a state or local government or 2) a copy of a civil union certificate.

If you do not have a spouse or a designated domestic partner, please refer to the Qualified Dependent Death Benefit below to determine if any benefit may be payable following your death while you are employed.

If You Die After You Terminate Employment But Before Benefits Commence

If you die after you terminate employment, but before you make a written election to begin your benefits, and after you are vested, your spouse or designated domestic partner will be eligible for a lifetime monthly survivor benefit from the plan. This benefit is payable when you would have turned 65; however, your spouse may elect to begin payments when you would have been eligible for Early Retirement, but cannot defer payment later than April 1 following the year you would have reached age 70½. The amount of your spouse’s or designated domestic partner’s benefit will be the same as if you had selected the 50 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity form of payment and died on the day of your spouse’s Benefit Commencement Date. Domestic partners must begin receiving a distribution before the first anniversary your death.

If You Die After Benefits Commence

If you die after you have made a written election to have your benefits begin and you elected a form of payment that provides for payments after death, benefits will continue to your beneficiary pursuant to that form of payment. If you made a written election of a form of payment that does not provide for payments after death, no additional payments will be made after your death. Special rules apply in the event you are married and your spouse is not your beneficiary.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Qualified Dependent Death Benefit

If you die while employed by your employer and after you are vested, but you are not married and do not have a designated domestic partner, monthly survivor benefits will be paid to your Qualified Dependent, as defined below. The amount of the benefits will be based on your benefit as of the date of death and will be determined as if you had retired on the day before your death. Your pension will be distributed as if you had elected the 10-year Certain and Life Annuity with your Qualified Dependent as beneficiary. Payments to a Qualified Dependent may begin the first day of the month following your date of death.

Generally, the Qualified Dependent Death Benefit will be paid only if you die while employed and are not married and do not have a designated domestic partner at the time of your death. However, if you die while employed, and are survived by a spouse or domestic partner and by a Qualified Dependent, and your surviving spouse or domestic partner dies before the 10th anniversary of your death, a benefit is payable to your Qualified Dependent. This monthly benefit begins the month after the death of your spouse or domestic partner and continues until the 10th anniversary of your death.

Definition of Qualified Dependents

Definition I: For the purposes of this benefit, a Qualified Dependent is defined as your biological or legally adopted child who is 18 years of age or younger on the date of your death. If there is more than one child, the benefit will be divided equally among all the children.

Definition II: If there are no minor children meeting Definition I above, a Qualified Dependent is defined as a person in the following categories (if there is more than one person in the category, the benefit will be divided equally among the persons in that category):

- Your biological or legally adopted child who is older than 18 years old
- Your foster child
- A descendant of your son or daughter (including a legally adopted child), such as a grandchild or great-grandchild
- Your stepson or stepdaughter
- Your brother, sister, stepbrother, or stepsister
- Your father or mother
- An ancestor of either your father or mother
- Your stepfather or stepmother
- Your niece or nephew
- Your aunt or uncle
- Your son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law

A Qualified Dependent listed in Definition II above must, on the date of your death, be claimed as a dependent on your income tax return and live in your home as his or her principal abode. Qualified Dependents enrolled and actively attending school are considered to have your home as their principal abode. Proof of relationship for Definitions I and II and tax dependent status for Definition II will be required.

Minimum Distribution Requirement

You are required by law to take a minimum distribution of your benefit by April 1 of the calendar year following the year in which you reach age 70½ or retire, whichever is later. All of the plan's forms of payment are designed to meet the minimum distribution requirements. Minimum distributions are not eligible to be rolled into an IRA or another tax-qualified retirement plan.

If You Are Rehired

If you are rehired by Kaiser Permanente and are scheduled to work 20 or more hours per week, or actually work at least 1,000 Hours of Service in a calendar year, any retirement benefits you are currently receiving from the plan will be suspended. If you are scheduled to work less than 20 hours per week and you work fewer than 1,000 Hours of Service in a year, your benefits will continue. Your Years of Service and Credited Service earned during the time you are re-employed are used to determine any additional benefits when you terminate employment again. Your future benefits will be reduced based on any benefits already distributed to you.

Unclaimed Benefit Process

You are required to keep your most current address on file with the KPRC. If you cannot be located within 90 days (or 180 days for any Voluntary Employee Contributions) of the date your benefit is required to be paid, your benefit will be forfeited and used by the plan. If you later return to claim your benefit, it will be deemed payable as of the required payment date.

Assignment of Benefits

Generally, your benefits under the plan cannot be assigned, given away, transferred, or pledged in any way. There are some exceptions, such as a Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO) and qualified federal tax liens. For details of this provision, see the **Legal and Administrative Information** section.

Tax Considerations

Kaiser Permanente intends that the plan be tax qualified. With tax-qualification, your accruals under the plan are not currently taxable to you and you are taxed when you actually receive pension payments from the plan. Such payments will generally be taxable as ordinary income in the year received. However, the tax rules which apply to this plan are complex and apply differently to each individual. Kaiser Permanente does not guarantee the tax treatment of the plan or any distributions from the plan.

The Plan Administrator will provide you with a written notice at the time you become eligible to receive a distribution of benefits, which describes in general the tax consequences of the available distribution options. The Plan Administrator cannot advise you on your taxes. You should seek qualified tax advice regarding your own specific situation before making a decision as to the desired method of distribution. You also may wish to review IRS Publication 575 "Pension and Annuity Income," available free of charge online or at your local IRS office.

Potential Loss of Benefits

The plan is intended to provide you with a retirement benefit. However, some individuals may not qualify for a benefit and others may lose a benefit even if they once qualified. You should be aware that the following are some, but not all, of the possible reasons you may not receive part or all of a benefit:

- If you do not meet the requirements for eligibility to participate, you will not be entitled to any benefit.
- If you terminate employment before becoming vested, you may lose any benefit you have earned.
- If all or a portion of your benefits are awarded to an alternate payee pursuant to a QDRO, you will not receive your entire benefit.
- If the plan is terminated with insufficient assets to provide your benefit, and if the PBGC does not guarantee all of your benefit, then your benefit may be reduced or may be lost altogether.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

- If the plan should be disqualified by the IRS, contributions made to the plan and earnings on plan assets may result in current taxable income to you.
- If the plan should overpay any benefits to you, the Plan Administrator has the right to offset the overpayment against future benefit payments to you, to recover the overpayment directly from you, or to use any other methods to recover the overpayment.
- As described above, in some circumstances no death benefits will be paid on your behalf.
- If the plan is less than 80 percent funded, then you will be provided with a notice of the plan's funding level and certain restrictions on amendments, benefits and accruals may apply.

For More Information

For more information about your plan benefit or to obtain a pension estimate, visit the KPRC website at www.ibenefitcenter.com/kp, or from the My HR home page at kp.org/myhr, click on the **Benefits & Wellness** tab, click on the **Pension Plans** link under **Retirement Benefits**, then click on **My Pension Plan** in the **More** column. You may also call the KPRC.

Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Savings and Retirement Plan for Union Groups

The Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Savings and Retirement Plan for Union Groups (KPSSRPUG), a qualified defined contribution retirement savings plan, is a money purchase pension plan. Employees eligible to actively participate in the KPSSRPUG will receive the Employees Defined Contribution benefit.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to participate in the plan if you are an employee of Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado who is represented by United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 7, and classified as an Optician or Optical Area Team Leader, and you were a participant in KPSSRPUG on August 5, 2002. If you were not a participant in KPSSRPUG as of August 5, 2002, you are not eligible for this plan.

How to Enroll

When you are eligible for the plan, Kaiser Permanente automatically sets up an account for you and Vanguard sends you an eligibility notice. For information on your plan's features, please contact Vanguard. You will receive a Personal Identification Number (PIN) from Vanguard for the automated VOICE network. You can access your account through the Vanguard website at www.vanguard.com, the VOICE network, or a Participant Services Associate at **800-523-1188**. Your plan number for KPSSRPUG is **093150**. You can make your payroll deferral election and investment elections online. You will be prompted to name beneficiaries during the online enrollment process. To name beneficiaries at a later time, or to update your beneficiary information, follow these simple steps:

- Sign in to www.vanguard.com
- Click **Go to the Personal Investor Site**
- Click **My Profile** (if you have multiple accounts at Vanguard, you may need to select **Employer Plans** first)
- Click **Beneficiaries** under "Do It Yourself"

Employer Contributions

When you become a participant, Kaiser Permanente automatically begins to make contributions to your account. These contributions will equal 5 percent of your eligible earnings.

You will not owe income tax on employer contributions and any investment earnings until you receive a distribution from the plan.

Making After-Tax and Rollover Contributions to Your Account

After-Tax Employee Contributions

You can make after-tax contributions once you become eligible. You can contribute from 1 percent to 10 percent of your eligible earnings to your account. Your contributions are deducted from your pay after the applicable income taxes are withheld. When you take a distribution from your account, you will not owe any income tax on your after-tax employee contributions. However, you will owe income tax on any investment earnings associated with your contributions.

Rollover Contributions

If you are eligible to participate and have assets in a former employer's eligible plan, you may roll over those retirement assets into your Kaiser Permanente plan without being subject to the annual addition limit. Please note that assets rolled over into your plan may not be withdrawn during your employment, except in the form of a loan, if eligible.

Maximum Compensation Limit

The maximum compensation limit is the annual eligible pay under the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) that may be considered for benefit purposes. The maximum compensation limit for 2020 is \$285,000. This amount may be indexed periodically for cost-of-living increases. Employer contributions to your account will only be calculated on pay up to the maximum compensation limit. In addition, your annual maximum contribution may be limited by the IRC. For the most up-to-date IRS limits, visit [irs.gov](https://www.irs.gov) and search for "contribution limits."

Annual Addition Limit

The maximum amount you and your employer can contribute cannot exceed the annual addition limit which is the least of the following:

- The maximum limit allowed by the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) — which is \$57,000 in 2020
- 100 percent of your annual compensation

Annual addition limits are calculated and monitored throughout the year. Your employee and employer contributions automatically stop when you reach your contribution limit. If you reach the limit, Vanguard will automatically restart your contribution the first pay period of the following year. For the most up-to-date IRS limits, visit [irs.gov](https://www.irs.gov) and search for "contribution limits."

Non-Discrimination Test

The benefits you may receive from the defined contribution plan may be subject to a federally required discrimination test. This complex test compares the benefits of the “highly compensated” to the benefits of the “non-highly compensated” participants under all applicable plans provided by Kaiser Permanente and may require a reduction in benefits for the “highly compensated” participants.

Because of this test, if you are highly compensated (as defined by statute), the amount of your contributions may be reduced below the annual maximums to comply with the rules. You will be notified during the year if this reduction applies to you.

Vesting

Vesting refers to your entitlement to a benefit. You are immediately 100 percent vested in contributions to your account. This means that you are entitled to the total value of your contributions, employer contributions, and any investment earnings in your account when you leave Kaiser Permanente.

Choosing Your Beneficiary

When you become a participant, you should name a beneficiary to receive payment of your account if you die. Under the plan your spouse is legally entitled to 50 percent of your account upon your death, unless certain requirements are satisfied. If you are married, age 35 or older, and you want someone other than your spouse to receive more than 50 percent of your account, your beneficiary designation must be accompanied by a written, notarized statement of your spouse’s consent to be valid. If you are married and younger than age 35, you may not designate anyone other than your spouse to receive more than 50 percent of the value of your account, regardless of whether or not your spouse agrees to the designation. You may change your designated beneficiary at any time, except as described for your spouse.

Please see the "If You Die" section for more information.

Domestic Partners and Civil Union Partners

Although Kaiser Permanente recognizes domestic partnerships and civil unions, the federal government, which regulates many of our benefit plans, does not. Thus, wherever the terms “married” and “spouse” are used in this SPD, they mean a couple that has entered into a legal marriage. Civil union partners are eligible for the same benefits as domestic partners and are subject to the same restrictions that apply to domestic partners. Therefore, all references in this SPD to domestic partners and domestic partnerships also apply to civil union partners.

Choosing Your Investments

You can invest your account among a diversified lineup of investment options. In addition, you are eligible to invest your account through the Vanguard Brokerage Option. You can invest up to 50 percent of your fully vested account in Vanguard Brokerage Option. Investment funds are reviewed by the Investment Committee on an ongoing basis, and the actual funds offered through the plan are subject to change. A complete list of funds and more information about the Vanguard Brokerage Option is available online at www.vanguard.com or by calling Vanguard’s VOICE network at **800-523-1188**.

Upon becoming a participant, any contributions to your account will be invested in the Qualified Default Investment Alternative (QDIA) until you select an investment option. The QDIA is the KP Retirement Path Fund with the target date closest to the year in which you will reach age 65. The KP Retirement Path Funds are invested in several broadly diversified funds and are subject to the risks of their underlying funds. The year in the fund name refers to the approximate year (the target date) when an investor in the fund would attain age 65. The

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

fund will gradually shift its emphasis from more aggressive investments to more conservative ones based on its target date. Contact Vanguard to learn about your QDIA fund.

The plan is intended to satisfy the requirements of Section 404(c) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) and Department of Labor Regulation Section 2550.404c-1. In general, this means that you are solely responsible for any investment losses caused by your investment decisions. Kaiser Permanente, its directors, officers, employees, subsidiaries, plan fiduciaries, and the trustee do not guarantee or insure the performance of any of the investment funds offered by the plan, and will not be liable for those losses.

Since you alone will be responsible for the losses or gains that result from your investment decisions, it is very important that you carefully consider the investment options available to you.

You should note that in the event that a proxy voting decision is required regarding shares of the investment funds, the investment fund shares will be voted on by the fiduciary for the plan in accordance with the investment guidelines for the plan.

The plan administrator is the plan fiduciary responsible for providing participants and beneficiaries with the information necessary for making informed decisions under the plan. To request additional information from the plan administrator, please see the contact information provided in this *Summary Plan Description*. In addition, the Plan provides a variety of tools and services available to help you make your investment decisions, like the Vanguard Managed Account Program (VMAP) and Personal Online Advisor. More information is available online at www.vanguard.com or by calling Vanguard's VOICE network at **800-523-1188**.

Changing Your Investments

You can change the investment of your account online at www.vanguard.com or by calling Vanguard's VOICE network or on your mobile device using the Vanguard app. You can redirect all future contributions to new investment options (a contribution allocation change) as well as reinvest your balance — including your past contributions — among options (an exchange).

Receiving Information About Your Investments

You may obtain information and make changes to your account online at www.vanguard.com. The Vanguard website provides you with an easy way to monitor the activity in your plan accounts as well as initiate transactions.

You may obtain information and make changes to your account on your mobile device. Go to vanguard.com/bemobile to download the Vanguard app so you can access your account on the go.

You may also access information by calling the Vanguard VOICE network, an automated toll-free telephone service that enables you to request account information and execute transactions via a touch-tone telephone. With the touch of a few buttons, you can obtain your account balance, confirm your investment allocations for future contributions, or request a transaction. Updated information about account transactions is available at approximately 8 a.m. Eastern time on the day after the transaction is processed.

Borrowing From Your Account

If you have at least \$2,000 in your plan account as of your loan application date, you can borrow up to 50 percent of your vested account balance or \$50,000, whichever is less, in any 12-month period. At no time can you borrow more than \$50,000 from your combined defined contribution plans, if you participate in more than one plan. The minimum loan amount is \$1,000. Only one loan per plan is permitted at a time.

You pay the principal and interest back to your own account through regular payroll deductions. The interest rate applied to loans is the prime rate quoted by Reuters on the first business day of the month, plus 1 percent.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

As described below, you can borrow on a short-term or long-term basis:

- If you borrow on a short-term basis, you must repay the loan within 12 to 60 months from the loan issue date.
- If you borrow on a long-term basis, you must repay the loan within 61 to 180 months. Long-term loans are available only when you are purchasing your primary residence.

There is a \$50 loan application fee applied to each loan.

Your loan repayments are made on an after-tax basis. You must repay the entire loan before you can borrow from your account again or if your employment ends.

Your loan is not subject to taxes or penalties unless the loan defaults. A loan defaults if it is not repaid on a timely basis or if it is not repaid in full when your employment ends.

You can find out how much you can borrow from your plan account or calculate different loan repayment amounts and schedules by logging on to www.vanguard.com or by calling VOICE to speak to a Vanguard Participant Services associate.

If you are married, federal law requires that your spouse consent to all loans. As a result, your application for a loan must be accompanied by a written, notarized statement of your spouse's consent.

If You Go on an Unpaid Leave of Absence

If you go on an unpaid leave of absence, payroll deductions for your plan loan automatically stop. You have the option to make manual payments directly to Vanguard, or to suspend your loan payments for up to 12 months or when you return from your leave, whichever is earlier. However, the loan period does not increase, so you must make up any missed payments by the original due date for the loan.

When you return from an unpaid leave of absence your loan payments will automatically restart. Once you return to work, you will have the option to either pay all missed payments in a lump sum, or you may reamortize the loan. If you decide to reamortize the loan, your loan payments are recalculated at a higher payroll deduction amount so that the loan is paid by the end of the original agreed term of the loan.

If you are on an unpaid leave of absence for more than 12 months, and you do not arrange to make up missed payments on a manual basis, the balance owing on your loan is deemed to be distributed to you. The distribution is considered taxable income in the year you receive it, and you may also be subject to tax penalties, depending on your age and employment status. Special rules apply if you are on a military leave of absence.

If You Transfer to Another Employee Group or Terminate Employment

If you transfer to another employee group or terminate employment before your loan is repaid, please contact Vanguard in advance (if possible) to determine how this will affect your loan.

When You Can Receive a Distribution

Normally, you will receive your account balance when your employment with Kaiser Permanente ends. You can waive this requirement on the distribution form you complete and return to the plan recordkeeper.

You can defer receiving payment until April 1 of the year following your termination or the year you reach 70½, whichever is later, if you have more than \$5,000 in your account as of your termination date.

When Vanguard receives notice of your termination date, you will receive account distribution information and forms. Your distribution may be in the form of cash and/or as an "in-kind" distribution (if possible), which is a payment made in the form of securities, based on your existing account investments. You should receive payment within 30 days following the return of your forms to Vanguard.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

If you plan to re-invest your distribution or roll over your distribution into another employer's qualified plan or an Individual Retirement Account (IRA), you should compare the investment options and plan administrative and investment fees for both your current plan as well as the new plan or IRA to determine your best financial option.

You may not take a distribution from any employer contributions while employed by Kaiser Permanente, except as noted below. Thus, if you terminate from one Kaiser Permanente entity and transfer or are re-employed by another Kaiser Permanente entity, you may not take a distribution from the employer contributions to this plan during your employment with your new entity.

In-Service Withdrawal

While you are still employed by Kaiser Permanente, you may withdraw your after-tax employee contributions plus investment earnings on your contributions by requesting a withdrawal.

The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requires that investment earnings on your after-tax employee contributions be distributed on a prorated basis. Any investment earnings withdrawn are taxable as ordinary income and subject to an automatic 20 percent federal income tax withholding. If you are under 59½, the taxable portion may be subject to a 10 percent federal tax penalty and any applicable state tax penalties, in addition to ordinary income tax.

You can find out the amount available to you for withdrawal online at www.vanguard.com, or you can access this information by calling VOICE. If you have an outstanding loan, you may be limited on the amount you can withdraw.

If you are married, federal law requires that your spouse consent to all withdrawals. As a result, your application for a withdrawal must be accompanied by written, notarized consent from your spouse.

How Benefits Are Paid

If you have \$5,000 or less in your account when you retire or leave Kaiser Permanente, your account will be closed and the balance rolled into an individual retirement account in your name.

You can elect to receive a distribution of your full account balance, or, if the value of your account is more than \$5,000, you can elect to receive a portion of your account and designate the specific type of contributions within your account to be distributed. If you elect a partial distribution and your account is invested in multiple investments, your distribution will be withdrawn proportionally from all of your investments.

Please note: If you request a partial distribution, you must continue to maintain an account balance greater than \$5,000. When you retire or terminate your employment with Kaiser Permanente, and the value of your account is \$5,000 or less, your account will be closed, and the amount will be rolled over into an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) in your name.

If the value of your account is more than \$5,000, you can select any of the following available forms of payment:

- **Lump Sum:** The total value of your account is paid to you in a single payment.
- **Single Life Annuity:** The total value of your account is used to purchase a non-transferable single life annuity that provides monthly income to you for your lifetime only. This is the normal form of payment of your benefits if you are not married.
- **50 percent, 66^{2/3} percent, 75 percent, and 100 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity:** You may elect to have an adjusted benefit paid to you for the joint lives of you and another person (your Joint Annuitant). You may choose to receive an adjusted monthly income while you are both alive, and then 100 percent, 75 percent, 66^{2/3} percent, or 50 percent of that amount will be paid to the survivor after either of you dies. The amount of adjustment for a Joint and Survivor Annuity is based upon your age and the age of your Joint Annuitant when benefits begin. If your Joint Annuitant is not your spouse, an additional adjustment may be needed to meet the minimum distribution requirement. The 50 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity is the normal form of payment if you are married.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

- **Installments:** The value of your account is paid to you in monthly, quarterly, or annual installments over a period of two to 25 years. In no event shall the payment extend beyond your life expectancy, nor shall any payment, except the last, be less than \$100. You continue to direct the investment of your account until the installment payments are completed. You may request a total or partial distribution of your remaining account at any time.

Your installment options include declining balance, fixed dollar, or fixed percentage payments. Declining balance payments allow you to take regular installments over a specific number of years, based on the remaining number of payments and your balance at the time of each payment. Fixed dollar payments allow you to specify the dollar amounts you would like to withdraw at intervals you choose (monthly, quarterly, annually). Fixed percentage payments allow you to specify the percentage of your balance you would like to withdraw at intervals you choose (monthly, quarterly, annually).

If you select an annuity option, you are responsible for arranging the purchase. Except for installment payments, once a distribution is made you cannot change your form of payment. Your distribution cannot be reversed back to the plan.

If no election is made and you are single, the normal form of payment is the Single Life Annuity. Your spouse is entitled by federal law to receive benefits in the form of a 50 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity, which is the normal form of payment if you are married. Therefore, you are legally required to obtain your spouse's consent to any other type of distribution before it can be paid to you. This consent must be in writing and notarized no more than 90 days before the benefits begin.

Required Distribution of Small Accounts

If, following the termination of your employment with Kaiser Permanente, the value of your account is \$5,000 or less and you do not request distribution of your benefits, your benefit will be rolled over into an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) in your name. This automatic distribution may take place as early as the end of the first quarter following your termination of employment with Kaiser Permanente. Vanguard will contact you if this applies to you. Once the IRA is established, you will receive additional information. If you participate in more than one defined contribution plan, your plan balances will not be aggregated for purposes of the \$5,000 threshold.

If You Die

Here is what happens if you die before you commence your vested benefits from the plan or if you have a vested benefit remaining in your account:

- If you have a valid beneficiary designation on file, payment will be made to your beneficiary (or beneficiaries).
- If you do not have a valid designated beneficiary on file at the time of your death or if your designated beneficiary dies and you have not named another beneficiary before your death, payment of your account will be made in the following order:
 - To your surviving legal spouse
 - If none, to your surviving children (natural or adopted) on an equal share basis
 - If none, to your surviving parents on an equal share basis
 - If none, then to your estate

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

- If the remaining balance is more than \$5,000, your spouse may elect any form of payment and may defer receiving payment until April 1 of the year following the year in which you would have reached age 70½. Your spouse may elect a tax-free rollover to an IRA.

Your remaining balance to a non-spouse beneficiary will be paid in a lump sum. Payment to a non-spouse beneficiary must be made no later than December 31 of the year following your death. Non-spouse beneficiaries may elect tax-free rollovers to an “inherited” IRA set up to specifically receive survivor benefits from the plan.

Tax Considerations

Since your contributions to the plan are made after taxes are withheld, they are not taxable when distributed to you. However, any investment earnings or employer contributions you receive are taxable as ordinary income, including any loans that are outstanding.

The federal government also requires 20 percent of the taxable portion of most distributions to be automatically withheld unless you directly transfer your benefit to a tax-deferred IRA, another Kaiser Permanente-sponsored defined contribution plan — such as the TSA — if you are a participant in that plan, or another employer’s qualified retirement plan.

If you are under age 55 when you terminate and you receive a distribution before you are 59½, the taxable portion may be subject to significant tax penalties, unless you roll your distribution over to an IRA or another qualified plan.

If you turn age 55 or older in the year you terminate, any subsequent distribution you take in that year or later is exempt from the penalty tax.

Benefit payments that are part of a series of payments over a lifetime are not eligible to be rolled over. Because the tax laws regarding plan distributions are complicated, you may want to consult a tax advisor before you elect any distribution from the plan.

Rollovers to Another Plan or Tax-Deferred IRA

Taxable distributions from your plan may be rolled over into another employer’s qualified plan or a tax-deferred IRA. If an eligible distribution is rolled over, income taxes will be deferred until you later withdraw the funds. Remember that you may leave your account in your current plan until you are required to take a minimum distribution (see “Minimum Distribution Requirement”). Before choosing to roll over your distributions into another employer’s qualified plan or an IRA, you should compare the investment options and plan administrative and investment fees for both your current plan as well as the new plan or IRA to determine your best financial option.

Please note: Hardship withdrawals may not be rolled over to another employer’s qualified plan or to an IRA.

Non-Spouse Beneficiary Rollovers

Non-spouse beneficiaries, such as domestic partners, children, parents and siblings may elect to roll over eligible survivor benefit distributions from the plan to an “inherited” IRA that is set up specifically to receive such contributions.

Rollovers to a Roth IRA

You, your spouse, and non-spouse beneficiaries may roll over qualified amounts of plan distributions directly into a Roth IRA. Income taxes on the taxable portion of your distribution will not be deferred if you elect to roll over to a Roth IRA. Because tax laws regarding rollovers to a Roth IRA are complex, you may want to consult a tax advisor before you elect any distribution from the plan.

Minimum Distribution Requirement

You will be required by law to take a minimum distribution of your account by April 1 of the calendar year following the year in which you reach age 70½ or retire, whichever is later. All of the plan's forms of payment meet the minimum distribution requirement. Minimum distributions are not eligible to be rolled over into an IRA or another tax-qualified retirement plan. If you do not make a timely election, you will be paid in the normal form of payment.

Unclaimed Benefits Process

You are responsible for maintaining your most current address on file with Vanguard if you keep an account with them. If you cannot be located within 180 days of the latest date your benefit is required to be paid (for example, the date your account balance drops below \$1,000 after you have left Kaiser Permanente), your benefit will be forfeited and used by the Plan. If you later return to claim your benefit, it will be deemed payable as of the required payment date.

Assignment of Benefits

Generally, your benefits under the plan cannot be assigned, given away, transferred, or pledged in any way. However, there are some exceptions, such as a Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO). For details of this provision, see the **Legal and Administrative Information** section.

Kaiser Permanente Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plan III

The Kaiser Permanente Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plan III (TSA) is a defined contribution retirement savings plan.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible to participate in the plan regardless of your work schedule. You are eligible to enroll in the plan as soon as you are hired.

Automatic Enrollment in Pre-Tax Employee Contributions

New hires are automatically enrolled in the plan at a payroll deferral rate of 2 percent of eligible pay. Your contributions will automatically be deducted from each paycheck on a pre-tax basis, and you will be 100 percent vested in your contributions and any associated earnings. Your contributions will be invested in the Qualified Default Investment Alternative (QDIA), the plan's default investment option. You may move money between funds at any time.

Actions You Can Take

You have a 45-day window starting on your date of hire in which to opt out of participation in the plan. You have the right not to contribute to the plan. You also always have the right to contribute a pre-tax employee contribution amount different than the automatic contribution amount, or to invest in funds other than your plan's default fund.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

You may contact Vanguard, our recordkeeper, to take any of the following actions during the 45-day window:

- Enroll in the plan before the end of the 45-day period
- Enroll in the plan at a different contribution level
- Opt out of enrolling in the plan
- Make a Roth after-tax contribution election

If you do not opt out of automatic enrollment within the 45-day window, you will be enrolled and pre-tax employee contributions will be deducted from your paycheck starting on the first pay period following the close of the window. If you change your mind about participating in the plan after contributions have started, you will have 90 days from the date of your first payroll deduction to cancel participation and have your contributions attributable to automatic enrollment returned to you.

If you want to make any of the changes described above, contact Vanguard at www.vanguard.com or **800-523-1188** Monday through Friday from 5:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific time.

Confirming Your Enrollment

You will receive a confirmation notice once your automatic enrollment is complete or you have chosen one of the alternatives listed above.

How to Enroll

If you are newly hired or transferred, Vanguard will automatically enroll you in pre-tax contributions to the plan (see “Automatic Enrollment in Pre-Tax Employee Contributions”) and send you a confirmation notice. You have the option to make after-tax contributions through the plan’s Roth feature. You will receive a Personal Identification Number (PIN) from Vanguard for the automated VOICE network. Access your account through the Vanguard website at www.vanguard.com, the VOICE network, or a Participant Services Associate at **800-523-1188**. Your **Kaiser Permanente Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plan III** plan number is **094174**. You can make your payroll deferral election and investment elections online at any time. You will be prompted to name beneficiaries when you activate your online account access.

To name beneficiaries at a later time, or to update your beneficiary information, follow these simple steps:

- Sign in to www.vanguard.com
- Click **Go to the Personal Investor Site**
- Click **My Profile** (if you have multiple accounts at Vanguard, you may need to select **Employer Plans** first)
- Click **Beneficiaries** under “Do It Yourself”

Making Contributions to Your Account

You have the option to make pre-tax and/or Roth after-tax contributions to your plan. Pre-tax contributions and earnings are taxed when you take a distribution. Roth after-tax contributions are taxed when your contributions are made. Your pre-tax and Roth after-tax contributions are invested proportionately in the same mutual funds you elect in your plan.

Pre-Tax Employee Contributions

Based on your election, contributions are deducted from your paycheck each pay period, and your gross pay will be reduced by the amount of your contributions. Your contributions are deducted from your pay before federal and state taxes are withheld. As a result, your taxable income — the amount on which you pay taxes — is reduced, saving you tax dollars. Your actual tax savings will depend on your income level, exemptions, marital status, deductions, and the current tax rates.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

You can contribute between 1 percent and 75 percent of your eligible compensation each period, in whole percentage increments. However, the maximum amount you can contribute to your plan account each year cannot exceed the maximum contribution dollar limit allowed by the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) — which is \$19,500 in 2020.

Unless you elect otherwise, your contribution rate will continue from year to year or until you reach a legal limit.

Your total contributions will be monitored on an ongoing basis and reviewed at the end of the year. If you exceed your total contribution limit, you will be notified and refunded any excess contributions. For the most up-to-date IRS limits, visit [irs.gov](https://www.irs.gov) and search for "contribution limits."

Roth After-Tax Employee Contributions

The Roth after-tax feature allows you to make after-tax employee contributions to your plan. Any after-tax Roth contributions you make — along with any earnings on those contributions — may be withdrawn tax-free if:

- it has been at least five years since your first after-tax contribution or in-plan conversion, whichever is earlier; and
- you are at least age 59½ at the time you make a withdrawal, or
- you are totally and permanently disabled, or you die

Please note: Roth after-tax contributions apply toward the annual contribution limits.

The five-year period begins on January 1 of the year you first make a Roth after-tax contribution to the plan. It ends when five consecutive years have passed. In the event of your death, the five-year period carries over to your beneficiary. To learn more about Roth after-tax contributions, sign on to vanguard.com/rothfeature or call Vanguard at **800-523-1188**, Monday through Friday from 5:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific time.

Roth In-Plan Conversions

Roth in-plan conversions allow you to convert your current pre-tax retirement savings plan account (or a portion of your account) to a Roth after-tax account within the plan. If you elect a Roth in-plan conversion, the pre-tax amount that is converted to Roth becomes taxable income in the year of conversion. In some instances, this could move you to a higher tax rate and/or may cause other adverse tax consequences.

You should consider the following before electing an in-plan conversion:

- There is no tax withholding from your plan for the conversion, so you must pay those taxes from another source
- You will pay taxes on the amount of a Roth in-plan conversion for the year of conversion
- You should consider that state and local income taxes may apply in addition to federal taxes
- You cannot reverse a Roth in-plan conversion once it is made

Any Roth in-plan conversion amount — along with any earnings on the converted amount — can be withdrawn tax-free if you are at least age 59½ and it has been at least five years since the conversion. Each Roth in-plan conversion is subject to a separate five-year period. If you withdraw Roth in-plan conversion assets within five years of the conversion, you will owe a 10 percent federal penalty tax on the portion of the withdrawal that represents converted assets, unless an exception applies. Early distribution exceptions include:

- Direct rollover to a Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or another qualified plan that accepts Roth rollovers
- Severance from employment at age 55 or later
- You are age 59½ or older

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

For more information about Roth in-plan conversions, sign on to [vanguard.com/inplanconversion](https://www.vanguard.com/inplanconversion) or call Vanguard at **800-523-1188**, Monday through Friday from 5:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific time.

If You Are Age 50 or Older

If you are age 50 or older, or if you will reach age 50 by December 31 of a given year, you are eligible to make an additional pre-tax catch-up contribution to your plan for that year and in subsequent years. The maximum allowable catch-up contribution in 2020 is \$6,500. Your annual contribution limit and catch-up contribution limit may change from year to year.

You are eligible to make catch-up contributions only after you have reached your applicable annual contribution limit. The following chart outlines the annual contribution limit in 2020:

Pre-Tax Contribution Limit	Catch-Up Contribution Limit	Combined Contribution Limit
\$19,500	\$6,500	\$26,000

If you wish to make catch-up contributions, you should review your current deferral rate to determine if you need to increase it to take advantage of the combined contribution limit.

If you have any questions about the catch-up contributions, contact Vanguard, our third-party administrator, at **800-523-1188**. For the most up-to-date IRS limits, visit [irs.gov](https://www.irs.gov) and search for "contribution limits."

Employer Contributions

Matching Contribution Program

You are eligible to receive a matching contribution if you have at least one year of employment with Kaiser Permanente and contribute to the plan.

Kaiser Permanente will match 100 percent of your employee contributions to the plan, up to a maximum of 1.25 percent of your eligible earnings, which exclude bonus and incentive pay.

Each pay period, you will receive a matching contribution based on your employee contributions and your eligible earnings. This amount will be credited to your account according to your existing investment options and fund allocations. You may make changes to your investment selections and fund allocations at any time.

In order to receive the full 1.25 percent employer matching contribution, you must make employee contributions equal to at least 2 percent of your eligible pay. This is because you can make employee contributions to the plan in full percentages only. Therefore, a 1 percent employee contribution will be matched at 1 percent; an employee contribution of 2 percent or more will be matched at 1.25 percent. If you are not contributing to the plan, you will not receive any employer matching contribution under this plan.

Optimization Feature

If your contributions to the plan stop during the year — for example, because you reach the pre-tax maximum contribution limit before the end of the year — as long as you are employed on December 31 of that year, your matching contributions will be optimized. Here's how it works:

If you contributed at least 2 percent of your annual eligible pay before your contributions to the plan stopped, Kaiser Permanente will make an additional matching contribution after the end of the year, to ensure that you receive a full 1.25 percent of your annual earnings in matching contributions.

For example, Carolyn decides to contribute at a rate of 10 percent, but has to stop contributing mid-year for personal reasons. She makes \$50,000 a year, paid over 26 pay periods.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

For each pay period, she earns \$1,923 and contributes 10 percent of that, or \$192 dollars, into her retirement savings plan. She stops after 13 pay periods and contributes \$2,500 in total for the year. Kaiser Permanente's matching contributions up to that point total about \$312 (1.25 percent of \$1,923, X 13 pay periods = \$312).

If Carolyn had contributed throughout the entire year, Kaiser Permanente's match would have been \$625 or 1.25 percent of \$50,000.

Therefore, because Carolyn contributed 5 percent of her annual pay to the plan when you consider the whole year (\$2,500/\$50,000), Kaiser Permanente will contribute, through the optimization feature, another \$313 (the difference between \$312 and \$625) to the retirement savings plan after the end of the year, to ensure she gets the full 1.25 percent employer match for the year.

Performance-Based Contribution Program

You may be eligible to receive a performance-based contribution under the plan if you have at least one year of employment with Kaiser Permanente. In addition, you must be in an eligible position represented by a Labor Management Partnership union that participates in the Performance-Based Contribution Program on the last day of the final pay period of the year. If your annual payroll eligible earnings are less than \$500 per year, you are not eligible for the employer contribution under this program.

At the end of each year, if your region exceeds certain performance targets by at least 0.25 percent, Kaiser Permanente will make a contribution to your plan equal to 1 percent of your eligible earnings, which exclude bonus and incentive pay. This amount will be credited to your plan account. If you are not contributing to the plan, an account will be opened for you, provided you and your region meet all other requirements.

Employer contributions will be invested according to your current investment allocation. If you are not currently enrolled in the plan at that time, the employer contribution will be invested in the Qualified Default Investment Alternative (QDIA) fund, the plan's default fund. You may change the investment options at any time.

Maximum Compensation Limit

The maximum compensation limit is the annual eligible pay under the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) that may be considered for benefit purposes. The maximum compensation limit for 2020 is \$285,000. This amount may be indexed periodically for cost-of-living increases. Employer contributions to your account will only be calculated on pay up to the maximum compensation limit. In addition, your annual maximum contribution may be limited by the IRC. For the most up-to-date IRS limits, visit [irs.gov](https://www.irs.gov) and search for "contribution limits."

Annual Addition Limit

The maximum amount you and your employer can contribute cannot exceed the annual addition limit which is the least of the following:

- The maximum limit allowed by the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) — which is \$57,000 in 2020
- 100 percent of your annual compensation

Annual addition limits are calculated and monitored throughout the year. Your employee and employer contributions automatically stop when you reach your contribution limit. If you reach the limit, Vanguard will automatically restart your contribution the first pay period of the following year. For the most up-to-date IRS limits, visit [irs.gov](https://www.irs.gov) and search for "contribution limits."

Non-Discrimination Test

The benefits you may receive from the defined contribution plan may be subject to a federally required discrimination test. This complex test compares the benefits of the “highly compensated” to the benefits of the “non-highly compensated” participants under all applicable plans provided by Kaiser Permanente and may require a reduction in benefits for the “highly compensated” participants.

Because of this test, if you are highly compensated (as defined by statute), the amount of your contributions may be reduced below the annual maximums to comply with the rules. You will be notified during the year if this reduction applies to you.

Vesting

Vesting refers to your entitlement to a benefit. Once you are vested, you are entitled to a distribution of your account when you leave Kaiser Permanente.

Employee Contributions

You are immediately 100 percent vested in your pre-tax employee contributions to your plan account. This means that you are entitled to the total value of your contributions and any investment earnings in your account when you leave Kaiser Permanente.

Employer Contributions

Your employer contributions for the Performance-Based Contribution Program and the Matching Contribution Program will be vested at the rate of 20 percent each year of employment with Kaiser Permanente. This means that once you have completed five years of employment, the employer contributions plus any earnings will be 100 percent available to you upon termination. You are 100 percent vested after five years of employment, or when you reach age 65 and are still actively employed at Kaiser Permanente, whichever is earlier. If you already have five or more years of employment with Kaiser Permanente when you receive your first employer contribution, the contributions will be 100 percent vested as soon as they are added to your account.

Forfeitures

On the date you terminate employment with Kaiser Permanente, any amount in your employer contribution account that is not vested will be forfeited on the earlier of: (1) the date you receive payment of your vested employer contribution account, or (2) five consecutive years from your termination date, provided you are not re-employed by Kaiser Permanente within that period.

If you receive a distribution from your employer contribution account and are rehired by Kaiser Permanente before reaching five consecutive years from your termination date, you may repay the full amount of the distribution. The repayment must be in a single sum within five years of your reemployment date. If you repay your distribution within the five-year period, the forfeited amounts will be restored to your employer contribution account. If you do not repay the amount within five years, any amounts forfeited from your account will not be restored.

If you are rehired after five consecutive years from your termination date, you will not receive any of the non-vested portion of the account. Any undistributed vested funds will be maintained as a separate and fully vested account. You may not repay any amount previously distributed to you, and your account will not be credited with the amount originally forfeited.

Choosing Your Beneficiary

When you become a participant, you should name a beneficiary to receive payment of your account if you die. Under the plan your spouse is legally entitled to 50 percent of your account upon your death, unless certain

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

requirements are satisfied. If you are married, age 35 or older, and you want someone other than your spouse to receive more than 50 percent of your account, your beneficiary designation must be accompanied by a written, notarized statement of your spouse's consent to be valid. If you are married and younger than age 35, you may not designate anyone other than your spouse to receive more than 50 percent of the value of your account, regardless of whether or not your spouse agrees to the designation. You may change your designated beneficiary at any time, except as described for your spouse.

Please see the "If You Die" section for more information.

Domestic Partners and Civil Union Partners

Although Kaiser Permanente recognizes domestic partnerships and civil unions, the federal government, which regulates many of our benefit plans, does not. Thus, wherever the terms "married" and "spouse" are used in this SPD, they mean a couple that has entered into a legal marriage. Civil union partners are eligible for the same benefits as domestic partners and are subject to the same restrictions that apply to domestic partners. Therefore, all references in this SPD to domestic partners and domestic partnerships also apply to civil union partners.

Choosing Your Investments

You can invest your account among a diversified lineup of investment options. In addition, you are eligible to invest your account through the Vanguard Brokerage Option. You can invest up to 50 percent of your fully vested account in Vanguard Brokerage Option. Investment funds are reviewed by the Investment Committee on an ongoing basis, and the actual funds offered through the plan are subject to change. A complete list of funds and more information about the Vanguard Brokerage Option is available online at www.vanguard.com or by calling Vanguard's VOICE network at **800-523-1188**.

Upon becoming a participant, any contributions to your account will be invested in the Qualified Default Investment Alternative (QDIA) until you select an investment option. The QDIA is the KP Retirement Path Fund with the target date closest to the year in which you will reach age 65. The KP Retirement Path Funds are invested in several broadly diversified funds and are subject to the risks of their underlying funds. The year in the fund name refers to the approximate year (the target date) when an investor in the fund would attain age 65. The fund will gradually shift its emphasis from more aggressive investments to more conservative ones based on its target date. Contact Vanguard to learn about your QDIA fund.

The plan is intended to satisfy the requirements of Section 404(c) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) and Department of Labor Regulation Section 2550.404c-1. In general, this means that you are solely responsible for any investment losses caused by your investment decisions. Kaiser Permanente, its directors, officers, employees, subsidiaries, plan fiduciaries, and the trustee do not guarantee or insure the performance of any of the investment funds offered by the plan, and will not be liable for those losses.

Since you alone will be responsible for the losses or gains that result from your investment decisions, it is very important that you carefully consider the investment options available to you.

You should note that in the event that a proxy voting decision is required regarding shares of the investment funds, the investment fund shares will be voted on by the fiduciary for the plan in accordance with the investment guidelines for the plan.

The plan administrator is the plan fiduciary responsible for providing participants and beneficiaries with the information necessary for making informed decisions under the plan. To request additional information from the plan administrator, please see the contact information provided in this *Summary Plan Description*. In addition, the Plan provides a variety of tools and services available to help you make your investment decisions, like the Vanguard Managed Account Program (VMAP) and Personal Online Advisor. More information is available online at www.vanguard.com or by calling Vanguard's VOICE network at **800-523-1188**.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Changing Your Investments

You can change the investment of your account online at www.vanguard.com or by calling Vanguard's VOICE network or on your mobile device using the Vanguard app. You can redirect all future contributions to new investment options (a contribution allocation change) as well as reinvest your balance — including your past contributions — among options (an exchange).

Receiving Information About Your Investments

You may obtain information and make changes to your account online at www.vanguard.com. The Vanguard website provides you with an easy way to monitor the activity in your plan accounts as well as initiate transactions.

You may obtain information and make changes to your account on your mobile device. Go to vanguard.com/bemobile to download the Vanguard app so you can access your account on the go.

You may also access information by calling the Vanguard VOICE network, an automated toll-free telephone service that enables you to request account information and execute transactions via a touch-tone telephone. With the touch of a few buttons, you can obtain your account balance, confirm your investment allocations for future contributions, or request a transaction. Updated information about account transactions is available at approximately 8 a.m. Eastern time on the day after the transaction is processed.

Borrowing From Your Account

If you have at least \$2,000 in your plan account as of your loan application date, you can borrow up to 50 percent of your vested account balance or \$50,000, whichever is less, in any 12-month period. At no time can you borrow more than \$50,000 from your combined defined contribution plans, if you participate in more than one plan. The minimum loan amount is \$1,000. Only one loan per plan is permitted at a time.

You pay the principal and interest back to your own account through regular payroll deductions. The interest rate applied to loans is the prime rate quoted by Reuters on the first business day of the month, plus 1 percent.

As described below, you can borrow on a short-term or long-term basis:

- If you borrow on a short-term basis, you must repay the loan within 12 to 60 months from the loan issue date.
- If you borrow on a long-term basis, you must repay the loan within 61 to 180 months. Long-term loans are available only when you are purchasing your primary residence.

There is a \$50 loan application fee applied to each loan.

Your loan repayments are made on an after-tax basis. You must repay the entire loan before you can borrow from your account again or if your employment ends.

Your loan is not subject to taxes or penalties unless the loan defaults. A loan defaults if it is not repaid on a timely basis or if it is not repaid in full when your employment ends.

You can find out how much you can borrow from your plan account or calculate different loan repayment amounts and schedules by logging on to www.vanguard.com or by calling VOICE to speak to a Vanguard Participant Services associate.

If you are married, federal law requires that your spouse consent to all loans. As a result, your application for a loan must be accompanied by a written, notarized statement of your spouse's consent.

If You Go on an Unpaid Leave of Absence

If you go on an unpaid leave of absence, payroll deductions for your plan loan automatically stop. You have the option to make manual payments directly to Vanguard, or to suspend your loan payments for up to 12 months or

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

when you return from your leave, whichever is earlier. However, the loan period does not increase, so you must make up any missed payments by the original due date for the loan.

When you return from an unpaid leave of absence your loan payments will automatically restart. Once you return to work, you will have the option to either pay all missed payments in a lump sum, or you may reamortize the loan. If you decide to reamortize the loan, your loan payments are recalculated at a higher payroll deduction amount so that the loan is paid by the end of the original agreed term of the loan.

If you are on an unpaid leave of absence for more than 12 months, and you do not arrange to make up missed payments on a manual basis, the balance owing on your loan is deemed to be distributed to you. The distribution is considered taxable income in the year you receive it, and you may also be subject to tax penalties, depending on your age and employment status. Special rules apply if you are on a military leave of absence.

If You Transfer to Another Employee Group or Terminate Employment

If you transfer to another employee group or terminate employment before your loan is repaid, please contact Vanguard in advance (if possible) to determine how this will affect your loan.

When You Can Receive a Distribution

Normally, you are entitled to receive your plan account balance when your employment with Kaiser Permanente ends. You can defer receiving payment until April 1 of the year following your termination or the year you reach 70½, whichever is later, if you have more than \$5,000 in your account as of your termination date.

Please note: If you have a Roth account, you can avoid IRS-required age 70½ minimum distributions on your Roth after-tax contributions by rolling them over to a Roth IRA account after you terminate employment and before you reach age 70½. You may need to wait five years after the rollover to take a tax-free distribution of earnings from your Roth IRA. However, your beneficiaries will be required to take minimum distributions after your death. For more information on Roth IRAs, sign on to vanguard.com/ira.

When Vanguard receives notice of your termination date, you will receive account distribution information and forms. You will receive payment as soon as administratively possible, once Vanguard receives your forms.

If you plan to re-invest your distribution or roll over your distribution into another employer's qualified plan or an IRA, you should compare the investment options and plan administrative and investment fees for both your current plan as well as the new plan or IRA to determine your best financial option.

You may not take a distribution while employed by Kaiser Permanente, except as noted below. Thus, if you terminate from one Kaiser Permanente Entity and transfer to or are re-employed by another Kaiser Permanente Entity, you may not take a distribution from this plan during your employment with your new Entity.

In-Service Withdrawal

Age 59½ Withdrawal

If you are at least 59½ and still employed at Kaiser Permanente, you can withdraw your pre-tax employee contributions, rollover contributions, and applicable investment earnings from your plan account.

Hardship Withdrawal

Based on federal requirements, while you are employed at Kaiser Permanente, you can withdraw pre-tax employee contributions from the plan before you reach age 59½ only in case of financial hardship. Investment earnings, employer contributions, and rollover contributions from another retirement plan are not eligible to be withdrawn for financial hardship.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Financial hardship includes money needed for the following:

- College tuition for yourself, your spouse or domestic partner, or your dependents
- Medical expenses for yourself, your spouse or domestic partner, or your dependents
- Purchasing your primary residence or avoiding eviction from or foreclosure on your home
- Certain expenses relating to the repair of damage to your principal residence that qualifies as a casualty deduction
- Payments for burial or funeral expenses for your deceased parent, spouse, domestic partner, or dependent

For a complete list of hardship circumstances, contact Vanguard at **800-523-1188**.

Please note: Domestic partners and dependents must satisfy the requirements of the plan before a distribution can be taken on their behalf.

To qualify for a financial hardship withdrawal, it must be clear that you cannot obtain the money you need from any other source, such as an eligible loan from your retirement account.

You must complete a hardship withdrawal application. If your application is approved, you will receive your withdrawal as soon as administratively possible. It is taxable as ordinary income, and you may also owe federal and state tax penalties for early withdrawal.

If you are married, federal law requires that your spouse consent to all withdrawals. As a result, your application for a withdrawal must be accompanied by a written, notarized consent from your spouse.

Disability Withdrawal

In addition, you may receive a distribution from your vested account due to a disability, as defined under the plan, while you are employed. Generally, this requires that you are totally disabled.

How Benefits Are Paid

When you terminate or retire from Kaiser Permanente with a defined contribution account balance of \$5,000 or less, your account will be closed, and the balance rolled into an individual retirement account in your name.

If the value of your account is more than \$5,000, you can elect a distribution of all or a portion of your account and you can elect the specific type of contributions within your account to be distributed. For example, you can elect to have your pre-tax contributions distributed, but not your Roth after-tax contributions. If you elect a partial distribution and your account is invested in multiple investments, your distribution will be withdrawn proportionally from all of your investments.

Please note: If you request a partial distribution, you must continue to maintain an account balance greater than \$5,000. When you retire or terminate your employment with Kaiser Permanente, and the value of your account is \$5,000 or less, your account will be closed, and the amount will be rolled over into an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) in your name.

You may elect to have your full or partial distribution paid in one of the following payment options:

- **Lump Sum:** The total value of your account is paid to you in a single payment.
- **Single Life Annuity:** The total value of your account is used to purchase a non-transferable single life annuity that provides monthly income to you for your lifetime only. This is the normal form of payment of your benefits if you are not married.
- **50 percent, 66^{2/3} percent, 75 percent, and 100 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity:** You may elect to have an adjusted benefit paid to you for the joint lives of you and another person (your Joint Annuitant). You may choose to receive an adjusted monthly income while you are both alive, and then 100 percent, 75 percent,

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

66^{2/3} percent, or 50 percent of that amount will be paid to the survivor after either of you dies. The amount of adjustment for a Joint and Survivor Annuity is based upon your age and the age of your Joint Annuitant when benefits begin. If your Joint Annuitant is not your spouse, an additional adjustment may be needed to meet the minimum distribution requirement. The 50 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity is the normal form of payment if you are married.

- **Installments:** The value of your account is paid to you in monthly, quarterly, or annual installments over a period of two to 25 years. In no event shall the payment extend beyond your life expectancy, nor shall any payment, except the last, be less than \$100. You continue to direct the investment of your account until the installment payments are completed. You may request a total or partial distribution of your remaining account at any time.

Your installment options include declining balance, fixed dollar, or fixed percentage payments. Declining balance payments allow you to take regular installments over a specific number of years, based on the remaining number of payments and your balance at the time of each payment. Fixed dollar payments allow you to specify the dollar amounts you would like to withdraw at intervals you choose (monthly, quarterly, annually). Fixed percentage payments allow you to specify the percentage of your balance you would like to withdraw at intervals you choose (monthly, quarterly, annually).

If you select an annuity option, you are responsible for arranging the purchase. Except for installment payments, once a distribution is made you cannot change your form of payment. Your distribution cannot be reversed back to the plan.

If no election is made and you are single, the normal form of payment is the Single Life Annuity. Your spouse is entitled by federal law to receive benefits in the form of a 50 percent Joint and Survivor Annuity, which is the normal form of payment if you are married. Therefore, you are legally required to obtain your spouse's consent to any other type of distribution before it can be paid to you. This consent must be in writing and notarized no more than 90 days before the benefits begin.

Required Distribution of Small Accounts

If, following the termination of your employment with Kaiser Permanente, the value of your account is \$5,000 or less and you do not request distribution of your benefits, your benefit will be rolled over into an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) in your name. This automatic distribution may take place as early as the end of the first quarter following your termination of employment with Kaiser Permanente. Vanguard will contact you if this applies to you. Once the IRA is established, you will receive additional information. If you participate in more than one defined contribution plan, your plan balances will not be aggregated for purposes of the \$5,000 threshold.

If You Die

Here is what happens if you die before you commence your vested benefits from the plan or if you have a vested benefit remaining in your account:

- If you have a valid beneficiary designation on file, payment will be made to your beneficiary (or beneficiaries).
- If you die and have Roth after-tax contributions in your plan, the five-year period carries over to your beneficiary. Once the five-year period is satisfied, distributions of your account, including any earnings, to your beneficiary are tax-free.
- If you do not have a valid designated beneficiary on file at the time of your death or if your designated beneficiary dies and you have not named another beneficiary before your death, payment of your account will

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

be made in the following order:

- To your surviving legal spouse
- If none, to your surviving children (natural or adopted) on an equal share basis
- If none, to your surviving parents on an equal share basis
- If none, then to your estate

If the remaining balance is more than \$5,000, your beneficiary may elect any form of payment and may defer receiving payment until April 1 of the year following the year in which you would have reached age 70½. Your beneficiary may elect a tax-free rollover to an IRA.

Tax Considerations

Your plan has been designed to provide you with significant tax advantages.

Pre-tax contributions

In general, as long as your pre-tax contributions remain in your plan, you are not required to pay taxes on your contributions or earnings. When you receive a distribution from your account balance, however, any amount you receive will be considered taxable income for the year in which you receive it. In some cases, favorable tax treatment may be available.

The federal government also requires that 20 percent of the taxable portion of most distributions be automatically withheld unless you directly transfer your distribution to a tax-deferred Individual Retirement Account (IRA), to another Kaiser Permanente-sponsored defined contribution plan, or another employer's qualified plan.

If you are under age 55 when you terminate and you receive a distribution before age 59½, the taxable portion may be subject to significant tax penalties, unless you roll your distribution over to an IRA or another qualified plan.

If you turn age 55 or older in the year you terminate, any subsequent distribution you take in that year or later is exempt from the penalty tax.

Benefit payments that are part of a series of payments over a lifetime are not eligible to be rolled over. Because the tax laws regarding plan distributions are complicated, you may want to consult a tax advisor before you choose a distribution from the plan.

Roth after-tax contributions

When you take a distribution from your Roth after-tax account, your contributions and earnings will be tax-free if you are at least age 59½ and made your first Roth after-tax contribution to the plan at least five years earlier.

If you receive a distribution of your Roth after-tax account before age 59½ or less than five years after your first Roth after-tax contribution, then the special Roth rules will not apply and the earnings you receive will be subject to ordinary income tax. In addition, you will be subject to the 10 percent federal penalty tax unless an early distribution exception applies. Early distribution exceptions include:

- Direct rollover to a Roth Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or another qualified plan that accepts Roth rollovers
- Severance from employment at age 55 or later
- You are age 59½ or older

Special rules apply for Roth in-plan conversions. For more information, refer to the "Roth In-Plan Conversions" section.

Rollovers to Another Plan or Tax-Deferred IRA

Taxable distributions from your plan may be rolled over into another employer's qualified plan or a tax-deferred IRA. If an eligible distribution is rolled over, income taxes will be deferred until you later withdraw the funds. Remember that you may leave your account in your current plan until you are required to take a minimum distribution (see "Minimum Distribution Requirement"). Before choosing to roll over your distributions into another employer's qualified plan or an IRA, you should compare the investment options and plan administrative and investment fees for both your current plan as well as the new plan or IRA to determine your best financial option.

Please note: Hardship withdrawals may not be rolled over to another employer's qualified plan or to an IRA.

Non-Spouse Beneficiary Rollovers

Non-spouse beneficiaries, such as domestic partners, children, parents and siblings may elect to roll over eligible survivor benefit distributions from the plan to an "inherited" IRA that is set up specifically to receive such contributions.

Rollovers to a Roth IRA

You, your spouse, and non-spouse beneficiaries may roll over qualified amounts of plan distributions directly into a Roth IRA. Income taxes on the taxable portion of your distribution will not be deferred if you elect to roll over to a Roth IRA. Because tax laws regarding rollovers to a Roth IRA are complex, you may want to consult a tax advisor before you elect any distribution from the plan.

Minimum Distribution Requirement

You will be required by law to take a minimum distribution of your account by April 1 of the calendar year following the year in which you reach age 70½ or retire, whichever is later. All of the plan's forms of payment meet the minimum distribution requirement. Minimum distributions are not eligible to be rolled over into an IRA or another tax-qualified retirement plan. If you do not make a timely election, you will be paid in the normal form of payment.

Unclaimed Benefits Process

You are responsible for maintaining your most current address on file with Vanguard if you keep an account with them. If you cannot be located within 180 days of the latest date your benefit is required to be paid (for example, the date your account balance drops below \$1,000 after you have left Kaiser Permanente), your benefit will be forfeited and used by the Plan. If you later return to claim your benefit, it will be deemed payable as of the required payment date.

Assignment of Benefits

Generally, your benefits under the plan cannot be assigned, given away, transferred, or pledged in any way. However, there are some exceptions, such as a Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO). For details of this provision, see the **Legal and Administrative Information** section.

Previous Retirement Plan

The following section describes the retirement savings plan for employees represented by UFCW Local 7 who previously participated in the Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Savings and Retirement Plan (excludes Opticians or Optical Area Team Leaders).

Effective September 29, 1980, employer contributions to the Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Savings and Retirement Plan (Plan B) ceased, and you became an inactive participant in the plan. No further employee or employer contributions to your account are allowed. However, employment after September 29, 1980 will be recognized as plan participation for vesting purposes.

As an inactive participant in Plan B, you may continue to reinvest assets in your account into the funds provided by Vanguard. Loans are still available from your plan, too. You may make withdrawals from the plan at age 59 or older or take a withdrawal under certain circumstances and if you qualify. However, you may not take a distribution from the plan while you are working.

You can only take a distribution from the plan when your employment terminates or when you retire from Kaiser Permanente. For additional information, contact Vanguard at www.vanguard.com or 1-800-523-1188.

Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account

When you terminate employment or retire from Kaiser Permanente, you may be eligible for the Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account (HRA). The Sick Leave HRA allows you and your eligible dependents to pay for out-of-pocket qualified medical, dental, vision, and hearing care expenses on a tax-free basis.

Who Is Eligible

You are eligible for the Sick Leave HRA if you terminate employment with Kaiser Permanente on or after January 1, 2010, and you meet all of the following requirements:

- You are at least age 55 when you terminate employment with Kaiser Permanente.
- You have 15 or more years of service as defined by the Kaiser Permanente-sponsored pension plan — even if you do not participate in the plan — when you terminate employment with Kaiser Permanente.
- You are eligible for Kaiser Permanente medical coverage on your last day of employment (you do not need to be enrolled in the plan). If you are on an approved unpaid leave of absence at the time of your termination of employment, you must be eligible for Kaiser Permanente medical coverage on the last day prior to the start of your unpaid leave of absence.

Eligible Dependents

For purposes of the Sick Leave HRA your eligible dependent is any individual who is your dependent as defined in the Internal Revenue Code (IRC), and is eligible to be covered under a Kaiser Permanente medical plan at the time your employment ends. You may add eligible dependents or drop ineligible dependents after your employment ends through the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC), the third-party administrator of the Sick Leave HRA plan. Please note that the definition of dependent for the Sick Leave HRA may differ from what is used for your medical and dental coverage, or when determining your personal income taxes.

The definition of eligible dependents is described below:

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

- Your legal spouse, unless you are divorced, legally separated, or your marriage was annulled. Your spouse must be someone to whom you are legally married under federal law.
- Your domestic partner and his or her children under age 26 are considered eligible dependents for this plan only if they qualify as dependents on your federal income tax return. You may not use your Sick Leave HRA to pay expenses for the child of your domestic partner if your domestic partner or the child's other parent claims the child as a dependent on his or her tax return.
- Your children under age 26, including natural, step-children, legally adopted children, children placed with you for legal adoption, a child for whom you have been appointed legal guardian, and children who are covered by a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO). Coverage may be extended for children who are incapable of self-support due to a mental or physical disability that begins before they reach age 26.

You may want to contact your tax advisor if you have questions about an individual's qualification as your dependent.

Amount Available Through Your Sick Leave HRA

Kaiser Permanente Contributions

Upon termination, all of your unused Banked Sick Leave hours accrued in 2006 and thereafter are converted at 80 percent of value and are available through your Sick Leave HRA. Your straight-time hourly wage rate is used for the calculations.

A minimum of \$100 is required to establish an account for you. There is no maximum balance. If your sick leave conversion value to the Sick Leave HRA at termination of employment is less than \$100, Kaiser Permanente will not establish an account for you. In addition, sick leave hours will be forfeited, and there will be no cash-out.

Only Kaiser Permanente can make contributions to your Sick Leave HRA. You may not make contributions to your Sick Leave HRA.

When You Become a Participant

When you become eligible for the Sick Leave HRA, a notional account — which is an account where funds are made available only when you present a reimbursement claim — will be established for you automatically. You will receive a welcome letter from the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) with detailed information about the plan.

You do not need to take any action to enroll in the Sick Leave HRA. You will automatically become a participant in the Sick Leave HRA on the first of the month following the date of your employment termination.

How to File a Claim

The Sick Leave HRA is a special account from which you will be reimbursed for certain eligible expenses until the amount made available to you upon termination of employment is gone. When you have eligible expenses, you submit a claim for reimbursement to the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC). The claim must be submitted within 12 months of the date you incur the expense. In order for expenses to be eligible for reimbursement, you must incur them while you are actively participating in the Sick Leave HRA.

You can obtain a claim form for reimbursement by visiting the KPRC website at ibenefitcenter.com/kp and clicking on the **Reimbursement Center** link. You can also call the KPRC.

For more information about how to file a claim for reimbursement from the Sick Leave HRA, and how to appeal a denied claim, refer to the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Using Your HRA Debit Card

You will receive an HRA Debit Card that you can use to pay for eligible Sick Leave HRA expenses such as medical copays and prescriptions. The card works like a debit card that will be preloaded with your Sick Leave HRA balance. The HRA Debit card is regulated by IRS rules, and in some cases you may be asked to provide the KPRC with documentation to verify that the item or service purchased was an eligible expense. You can mail copies of your documentation to:

KPRC
PO Box 2844
Fargo, ND 58108

If you have an eligible non-tax-dependent domestic partner, you will not receive the HRA Debit Card due to certain tax rules, but you may still submit your eligible expenses for reimbursement by filing a claim. For information on how to file a claim, please refer to the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section. For additional information on the HRA Debit Card, please contact the KPRC.

Eligible Expenses

You may use your Sick Leave HRA to be reimbursed for the following eligible expenses. This is a sample list only. If a particular service is covered by your Kaiser Permanente medical plan, you may still submit your copayments to the Sick Leave HRA for reimbursement. If you use your Sick Leave HRA to pay for eligible expenses, you cannot take a tax deduction on your income tax return for the same expense.

Please note: You may be reimbursed for medical premiums when they are paid to Kaiser Permanente for a Kaiser Permanente-sponsored medical plan only, such as Kaiser Foundation Health Plan or Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage. Premiums you pay for a non-Kaiser Permanente medical plan are not reimbursable through the Sick Leave HRA, unless you live in an area where a Kaiser Permanente medical plan is not available.

Eligible expenses include:

- Acupuncture
- Alcoholism treatment
- Ambulance service
- Automobile modifications for disabled
- Body scans
- Chiropractic care
- Contact lenses, contact lens solutions, and eyeglasses
- Dental insurance premiums and/or copayments
- Dental treatment, implants, dentures and adhesives (excludes bleaching or whitening)
- Eye surgery, radial keratotomy, LASIK, and vision correction
- Hearing exams, hearing aids and hearing impaired equipment
- Home health care
- Hospital services, inpatient care (includes meals but excludes phone and TV)
- Insulin and glucose monitoring kits and supplies
- Lab and X-ray fees that are part of medical care
- Long-term care insurance premiums for medical care

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

- Medical and nursing services, treatment in nursing home
- Medical insurance copayments
- Medical insurance premiums paid for a Kaiser Permanente medical plan only
- Medical records charges
- Medical supplies and equipment, including walkers, wheelchairs, and upkeep costs
- Medicare premiums
- Optometric and ophthalmologist fees
- Orthotics
- Oxygen and oxygen equipment
- Physical therapy
- Premiums paid under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA)
- Prescription eyeglasses, sunglasses, and reading glasses (excluding sunglass clips)
- Prescription medicine and drugs that are legal in the United States
- Surgery (medically necessary and legal)
- Transportation expenses for person receiving medical care
- Weight-loss programs (must be prescribed by a physician to treat a specific medical condition)

Expenses Not Covered

The following are some of the expenses not eligible for reimbursement through the Sick Leave HRA.

- Babysitting expenses due to doctor visits
- Baldness treatments or hair transplants
- Cosmetic surgery, procedures, services, and products (non-medically necessary)
- Dental veneers or bonding (non-medically necessary)
- Dietary, nutritional, and herbal supplements used to maintain general health
- Diet foods
- Electrolysis
- Exercise equipment or programs to promote general health
- Family and marriage counseling
- Funeral services
- Marijuana or other controlled substances (even for medical purposes)
- Medical insurance premiums paid for a non-Kaiser Permanente medical plan. However, if a Kaiser Permanente medical plan is not available in your area, your medical plan premiums may be reimbursable.
- Over-the-counter drugs or medications (except insulin) that do not require a prescription, which include but are not limited to the following: cough, cold and flu medicine; allergy and sinus medicine; diabetic management medications; eye drops; pain relievers; toothache remedies; and topical products (e.g., Bengay, Neosporin)

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

- Recreational lessons, such as swimming or dancing
- Vacation expenses (even if recommended by a doctor)
- Varicose vein cosmetic procedure

Please note: If you are reimbursed for eligible expenses under the Sick Leave HRA, you cannot be reimbursed for the same expenses under the Retiree Medical HRA.

Additional restrictions may apply because an HRA may only reimburse federally approved HRA eligible expenses. For a full list of Sick Leave HRA exclusions, contact the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) at **866-627-2826** or click the **Reimbursement Center** link at **ibenefitcenter.com/kp**.

When Your Account Closes

Your Sick Leave HRA will be closed and benefits terminated when any of the following conditions are met:

- Your account balance reaches zero (\$0), as indicated on your quarterly statement from the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC).
- Your account is abandoned, meaning the plan administrator has not been able to make contact with you during a five-year plan year period at your last known address, and no distributions were made during the immediate five plan years. (A plan year is January 1-December 31.) A participant's account is not considered abandoned during periods of Kaiser Permanente re-employment.
- Upon your death, if you have no surviving eligible dependents.
- Upon the death of your surviving eligible dependents.
- During the termination or retirement process, it is determined that you are not eligible for Sick Leave HRA.

When you exhaust the funds in your Sick Leave HRA and you do not have any additional hours that can be converted to the Sick Leave HRA, your account will reach a zero balance and be closed.

If You Return to Work

If you return to work at Kaiser Permanente in any capacity and for any entity (Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, or the Permanente Medical Groups), your Sick Leave HRA will be suspended and unavailable to you and your eligible dependents.

Suspension begins on the first of the month following your rehire date. Your account will remain suspended until you terminate or retire again. Remember, eligible claims must be incurred while your account is active. Claims incurred while your Sick Leave HRA is suspended will not be reimbursed.

If You Die

Upon your death, your surviving eligible dependents may continue to be reimbursed for eligible expenses from your Sick Leave HRA if there is any amount still available.

Affordable Care Act Rules

Special rules under the Affordable Care Act (ACA) provide that coverage under a standalone HRA is considered minimum essential coverage. If you have minimum essential coverage you may not be eligible to receive a subsidy through the ACA Marketplace until the amount available through your HRA is gone.

Traditional Retiree Medical Benefits

Kaiser Permanente offers retiree medical benefits to employees who meet certain age and years of service requirements as active employees and who meet other eligibility requirements as described below.

Benefits Determined by Grandfathered Status

If you are a Grandfathered employee (as defined below) and you meet the eligibility requirements for retiree medical benefits at the time you terminate employment, you will be offered the traditional retiree medical benefit described below.

If you are not a Grandfathered employee, but you meet the eligibility requirements for retiree medical benefits at the time you terminate employment, you will be offered the Modified Retiree Medical Benefit as described in the "Modified Retiree Medical Benefit" section which follows.

Grandfathered Employees

If you were hired before September 29, 1980, **and** you were a nonunion employee who transferred to a position represented by the United Food and Commercial Workers, Local 7, Professional and Health Care Division, and are listed in the union's Collective Bargaining Agreement, you are considered a Grandfathered employee. Please refer to the "Grandfathered Employees" section as your eligibility and benefits may differ.

Who Is Eligible

You will be offered retiree medical benefits if you retire from Kaiser Permanente at age 55 (or later) with at least 15 Years of Service, or if your age and service equal 75 or more, with at least 15 Years of Service. You must also be eligible for medical benefits on your last day of employment.

When Benefits Begin

Your retiree medical benefits begin at age 65, or when you become eligible for and enroll in Medicare, whichever is earlier.

If You Retire After Age 65

If you meet the eligibility requirements (see above), and you retire after age 65, you will be offered retiree medical benefits effective the first day of the month following your retirement date.

Grandfathered Employees

If you are a Grandfathered employee, you will be offered retiree medical benefits effective the first day of the month following your retirement date. Until you reach Medicare eligibility, you will be offered coverage equivalent to the Mid-level medical plan (including Supplemental Medical) offered to active employees in effect when you receive services. When you become eligible for and enroll in Medicare, you will be offered coverage coordinated with Medicare.

Your Retiree Medical Coverage for Grandfathered Employees

You will receive Medicare-coordinated coverage equivalent to the Mid-level medical plan offered to active employees in effect at the time you commence your retiree medical benefits.

Your benefit also includes Supplemental Medical Plan coverage. If your retiree medical benefits begin before age 65, then you will receive coverage equivalent to the Mid-level medical plan offered to active employees in effect at

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

the time you receive services, including any copayments, coinsurance and/or cost share (if any) applicable to active employees.

You may also enroll your eligible dependents.

If you are not a Grandfathered employee, please refer to "The Modified Retiree Medical Benefit" section for more information.

Your Costs

If you were hired on or before September 29, 1980, and meet the eligibility requirements for retiree medical coverage, Kaiser Permanente pays the premiums for your retiree medical coverage. You share the costs for medical coverage through copayments for certain services.

If you were hired after September 29, 1980, please refer to "The Modified Retiree Medical Benefit" section for more information.

Regardless of your date of hire and Years of Service, if you choose to extend retiree medical coverage to your domestic partner/civil union partner and his or her eligible dependents, the benefits provided may result in taxable income to you. Refer to the **Flexible Benefits** section for a description of domestic partner/civil union partner benefits.

How to Enroll

You and your eligible spouse or domestic partner must enroll according to plan rules in order to receive retiree medical benefits.

To begin your retiree medical benefits enrollment process, contact the KPRC at least 90 days prior to your eligibility. They will also attempt to contact you at your last known address. It is important to keep your address current with the KPRC so that they can find you when you are eligible to commence benefits and for you to receive any applicable benefit updates.

Ninety days before you and any eligible dependents become eligible for Medicare (typically at age 65), please follow these steps. You and your Medicare-eligible dependents must complete all four steps to enroll in retiree medical benefits:

1. Enroll in Medicare Parts A and B by contacting the Social Security Administration. Visit www.medicare.gov.
2. Enroll in a retiree medical plan through the KPRC at www.ibenefitcenter.com/kp.
3. After you complete Step 2, the KPRC will send you a *National Group Election Form* with your Confirmation Statement to complete and return. Be sure to follow the instructions on the form. The *National Group Election Form* is also available on the "FORMS & DOCUMENTS" tab at www.ibenefitcenter.com/kp.
4. Submit the *National Group Election Form* to the address listed on the form at least a week after you have enrolled in the medical plan (see Step 2). Early submission of your form may result in your enrollment into an individual plan and not the Kaiser Permanente retiree medical plan for which you are eligible.

Once you've done so, the KPRC will provide you with additional instructions on how to commence your benefits.

Medicare Assignment and Reimbursements

Once you become eligible for Medicare, your retiree coverage will be integrated with Medicare. You and your spouse or domestic partner, when eligible, must (1) enroll in all applicable parts of Medicare (including Parts A, B, and D), (2) enroll in Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage, and (3) assign all Medicare benefits to Kaiser Permanente. If you fail to assign Medicare to Kaiser Permanente, your retiree medical benefits will be terminated (unless you move to an area where no Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan is available). You will have an

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

opportunity to reenroll in retiree medical during the next open enrollment period. Kaiser Permanente will automatically assign your Part D for you; a specific assignment is not required by you. If you assign Part D coverage to another provider, Medicare will notify Kaiser Permanente and your coverage will be terminated. If you move to an area where there is no Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan available, please contact the KPRC.

You will be responsible for paying the Medicare Part B premiums and the Medicare Part D premiums. You will also be responsible for paying any Medicare Part B surcharges.

Important: If you live in a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Service Area, you must enroll in a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage group plan in order to receive employer-provided coverage.

Medicare Part D Surcharge Reimbursements

If you are required to pay the Medicare Part D Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) surcharge, you may be reimbursed for some or all of the IRMAA for a maximum of two years. You must maintain Medicare Part D coverage in order to continue retiree coverage. The KPRC will send you a letter informing you of the Medicare Part D reimbursement process and you will need to return documentation to the KPRC within 90 days of the date stated on the letter.

To be eligible for reimbursement, you must have had eligible annual earnings above \$85,000 from Kaiser Permanente (as indicated in Box 1 on your Form W-2) in one of the last two years before your retirement. The reimbursement amount is only for any Part D IRMAA you pay as a retiree. It does not include any Part D IRMAA payable on coverage for any of your dependents. In addition, if you had any other earnings outside of Kaiser Permanente, that amount will not be taken into consideration when determining the monthly IRMAA reimbursement for which you are eligible. Consequently, the Medicare Part D IRMAA reimbursement you receive from Kaiser Permanente may be less than what you are required to pay. For additional details about the Medicare Part D IRMAA reimbursement benefit, please contact the KPRC.

If You Move Outside Your Home Region

If you move outside of your home region as a retiree, the medical benefits available to you may differ depending on where you move. Your home region is defined as the Kaiser Permanente region from which you retired and became eligible for retiree medical benefits. It is important for you to contact the KPRC at least two months before your move to alert them of your new address, for information on the retiree medical coverage available to you in your new location, and to ensure that your new retiree medical benefits start on time.

If You Move to Another Kaiser Permanente Region

If you move to another Kaiser Permanente region after retirement, you may enroll in the Out-of-Region (OOR) plan. For additional information and to enroll in coverage, please contact the KPRC.

Please note: The benefits you receive if you move to another region may be different than the benefits offered in your home region; however, you are still required to assign your Medicare benefits to Kaiser Permanente once you become eligible for Medicare.

If You Live Outside any Kaiser Permanente Medicare Service Area

If you move to a zip code outside of the Kaiser Permanente Medicare service area for longer than 90 days, you will not be eligible for the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan.

Kaiser Permanente provides the Out-of-Area Plan (OOA) if you move to a location that is not part of any Kaiser Permanente Service Area. This may include geographical locations within the State of California that are not included in the Northern and Southern California Service Areas. Coverage is limited. For additional information, please contact the KPRC.

Retiree Medical Coverage for Survivors

After You Retire

In the event of your death during retirement, your spouse or domestic partner and eligible children may continue or begin benefits, based on the Years of Service requirements note below, based on when you would have been eligible. Survivor benefits will end if your spouse or domestic partner remarries or enters a new domestic partner relationship. Eligibility for your children will end at age 26. Please note that your disabled dependents age 26 or older will lose eligibility for benefits in the event of your death.

Before You Retire

If you die while actively employed, and after becoming eligible for retiree medical benefits, your spouse or domestic partner and eligible children may continue benefits (or begin benefits, based on when you would have been eligible). Survivor benefits will end if your spouse or domestic partner remarries or enters a new domestic partner relationship. Eligibility for your children will end at age 26. Please note that your disabled dependents age 26 or older will lose eligibility for benefits in the event of your death.

Dependents who lose eligibility may continue coverage at their own expense under COBRA or purchase coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. Contact the KPRC or refer to the **Health Care** section for an explanation of COBRA.

When Benefits End

Your retiree medical benefits will end upon your death or if you fail to assign your Medicare benefits to Kaiser Permanente as required. For more information, refer to “Medicare Assignment.”

If your benefits end due to death, benefits may continue for your eligible dependents. Refer to “Retiree Medical Coverage for Survivors.”

If you change your status after retirement (e.g., legal separation, divorce, adoption, or domestic partnership) you must report your change in status to the KPRC within 31 days in order to have your level of benefits adjusted.

Rehired Retirees

If you are receiving retiree medical benefits from Kaiser Permanente and are rehired into a position that offers health and welfare benefits, you will be offered active medical benefits applicable to the employee group by which you are re-employed, and your retiree medical benefits will stop. Upon re-retirement, your retiree medical benefits will be the benefits applicable to the group you re-retire from on the date of your most recent separation from service.

If you are rehired into a position that does not offer health and welfare benefits, your retiree medical benefits may continue during your re-employment period, provided you continue to be in a position that does not offer any health and welfare benefits.

The Modified Retiree Medical Benefit

Kaiser Permanente offers retiree medical benefits to employees who meet certain age and years of service requirements as active employees and who meet other eligibility requirements as described below.

Benefits for Employees Who Retire on or After January 1, 2017

If you **terminate or retire on or after January 1, 2017**, and meet the eligibility requirements for retiree medical benefits, you will be offered the retiree medical benefits described in this section.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Grandfathered Employees

This section does not apply to Grandfathered employees, regardless of retirement date. Please refer to the **Retiree Medical Benefits** section above for the definition of a Grandfathered employee and information about your retiree medical benefits.

Who Is Eligible

You will be offered retiree medical benefits if you retire from Kaiser Permanente at age 55 (or later) with at least 15 Years of Service or if your age and service equal 75 or more, with 15 Years of Service. You must also be eligible for medical benefits on your last day of employment. Please see below for the definition of a Year of Service.

Definition of a Year of Service for Retiree Medical Benefits

A Year of Service for retiree medical eligibility and to determine the initial Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account (HRA) balance is any calendar year in which you are compensated for at least 1,000 Hours of Service from a Kaiser Permanente payroll. In general, any calendar year in which you are compensated for fewer than 1,000 Hours of Service will not count toward retiree medical eligibility or toward the Retiree Medical HRA formula. An Hour of Service is any hour for which you are compensated from a Kaiser Permanente payroll, including hours worked, paid vacation and sick time, and other paid leaves.

When Benefits Begin

You will be offered retiree medical benefits when you turn age 65 or when you become eligible for and enroll in Medicare, whichever is earlier. Your benefits will begin after you enroll according to plan rules.

If You Retire After Age 65

If you meet the eligibility requirements (see above), and you retire after age 65, you will be offered retiree medical benefits effective the first day of the month following your retirement date.

If You Retire Before Age 65

If you retire before age 65, you will be responsible for continuing your medical coverage through COBRA, converting to an individual medical and/or dental plan, or obtaining outside medical coverage until you reach age 65. Refer to the Health Care section for information on COBRA and/or conversion rights.

How to Enroll

To begin retiree medical benefits, contact the KPRC at least 90 days prior to your eligibility date. The KPRC will also attempt to contact you at your last known address. It is important to keep your address current with the KPRC so that they can contact you when you are eligible to commence benefits.

You must enroll according to plan rules in order to receive retiree medical benefits. The KPRC will provide you with instructions on how to commence your benefits. You will also receive information on the Retiree Medical HRA, and the Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy. You must first:

- Sign up for Medicare Parts A and B by contacting the Social Security Administration at www.medicare.gov.
- Once you receive your Medicare claim number, please call the Kaiser Permanente Medicare Sales Service Center at **877-603-0086** to enroll in your retiree medical benefits. You must call this toll-free number to enroll; otherwise, your subsidy will not be applied.

Your Medicare-eligible spouse or domestic partner must follow the same steps to enroll in retiree medical benefits. Please refer to "Medicare Assignment" for more information.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Dependent Coverage

Your dependents are subject to the same eligibility requirements as required for dependents of active employees.

Retiree medical benefits for your spouse or domestic partner and eligible children begin when your retiree medical benefits begin.

Eligible dependents **who do not qualify for Medicare** will be offered benefits as described below:

If you retire with **25 or more years of pension service**, Kaiser Permanente will pay the cost of retiree medical coverage for your non-Medicare-eligible dependents. If you retire with between **15 and 24 years of pension service**, you will be required to pay 4 percent of the cost of coverage for your spouse or domestic partner/civil union partner, and your eligible dependents for each year of service under 25 years, up to a maximum of 40 percent of the cost of coverage.

The reimbursement or contribution for your dependents cannot exceed the premium cost of the plan in which they enroll. If the plan cost is less than the monthly benefit, the reimbursement amount will be lower, regardless of your years of service, and you will not receive the difference.

Coverage for your spouse or domestic partner stops when he or she becomes eligible for Medicare. Your spouse or domestic partner must enroll in the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan, in accordance with plan rules, once he or she becomes eligible for Medicare, and Kaiser Permanente will then provide a Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy to help pay for your spouse's or domestic partner's Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage premiums. Your eligible children's coverage stops when they reach the age limits or otherwise become ineligible.

How Retiree Medical Benefits Work

The retiree medical benefits are integrated with the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan to help pay for your health care expenses in retirement. Here's how the benefits work:

You enroll in the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan through the plan's enrollment process after enrolling in Medicare. Kaiser Permanente provides you a:

- Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy to help pay for the Basic or Core Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage premiums.
- Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account to help pay for eligible medical expenses associated with Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage or other Medicare plans enrolled in through the Modified Retiree Medical benefit.

When you enroll in Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage through the plan's enrollment process after enrolling in Medicare, you and your eligible dependents will also have Supplemental Medical Plan coverage as part of your retiree medical benefit.

Medicare Assignment and Reimbursements

Once you become eligible for Medicare, your retiree coverage will be integrated with Medicare. You and your spouse or domestic partner, when eligible, must (1) enroll in all applicable parts of Medicare (including Parts A, B, and D), (2) enroll in Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage, and (3) assign all Medicare benefits to Kaiser Permanente. If you fail to assign Medicare to Kaiser Permanente, your retiree medical benefits will be terminated (unless you move to an area where no Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan is available). You will have an opportunity to reenroll in retiree medical during the next open enrollment period. Kaiser Permanente will automatically assign your Part D for you; a specific assignment is not required by you. If you assign Part D coverage to another provider, Medicare will notify Kaiser Permanente and your coverage will be terminated. If you move to an area where there is no Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan available, please contact the KPRC.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

You will be responsible for paying the Medicare Part B premiums and the Medicare Part D premiums. You will also be responsible for paying any Medicare Part B surcharges.

Medicare Part D Surcharge Reimbursements

If you are required to pay the Medicare Part D Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) surcharge, you may be reimbursed for some or all of the IRMAA for a maximum of two years. You must maintain Medicare Part D coverage in order to continue retiree coverage. The KPRC will send you a letter informing you of the Medicare Part D reimbursement process and you will need to return documentation to the KPRC within 90 days of the date stated on the letter.

To be eligible for reimbursement, you must have had eligible annual earnings above \$85,000 from Kaiser Permanente (as indicated in Box 1 on your Form W-2) in one of the last two years before your retirement. The reimbursement amount is only for any Part D IRMAA you pay as a retiree. It does not include any Part D IRMAA payable on coverage for any of your dependents. In addition, if you had any other earnings outside of Kaiser Permanente, that amount will not be taken into consideration when determining the monthly IRMAA reimbursement for which you are eligible. Consequently, the Medicare Part D IRMAA reimbursement you receive from Kaiser Permanente may be less than what you are required to pay. For additional details about the Medicare Part D IRMAA reimbursement benefit, please contact the KPRC.

Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy

The Retiree Medical Subsidy applies to eligible employees hired before January 1, 2021.

Kaiser Permanente will provide both you and your spouse or domestic partner with a Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy to help pay for the Basic or Core Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan monthly premium. In 2020, the subsidy is up to \$87.42 per month, to cover the premium costs for the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Basic or Core Plan only.

Each year, the subsidy increases 3 percent. If your spouse or domestic partner is Medicare eligible and enrolls in Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage through the plan's enrollment process, he or she will also receive the same amount of medical subsidy. As long as the subsidy amount is greater than or equal to your premium, you and your spouse or domestic partner will have no premium cost for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage coverage. In years that your Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage monthly premium exceeds the subsidy, you will be responsible for paying the difference in order to maintain Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage coverage. You can use the Retiree Medical HRA to be reimbursed for the difference, or pay out-of-pocket.

If you wish to purchase a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan that costs more than the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Basic or Core plan (if one is available), you may use the Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy to pay up to the cost of the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Basic or Core plan, and use the Retiree Medical HRA to be reimbursed for the difference, or pay out-of-pocket.

If you live in the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage service area in any Kaiser Permanente Region, the Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy may only be used for Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage premiums. If a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan is not available where you live, you can use your Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy to pay for any medical premiums permitted by the Internal Revenue Code, including non-Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare supplement plans or Medicare Advantage plans.

Please note: If the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan premium (or other allowable plan premium, if you live outside a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage service area) is less than the Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy amount, you will not receive the difference.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Tax Considerations

If you have a domestic partner or civil union partner who does not qualify as your dependent for tax purposes as defined by the Internal Revenue Code, the value of the Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy provided to your non-tax-dependent domestic partner or civil union partner will be taxable income to you.

Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account

Once you retire from Kaiser Permanente and you become eligible for and enroll in Medicare, you can access a Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account (HRA). The Retiree Medical HRA is a notional account, which is an account where funds are made available only when you present a reimbursement claim. This is separate from the Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account.

Retiree Medical HRA Balance

The initial balance of the Retiree Medical HRA will be based on your Years of Service, as defined above, with Kaiser Permanente at retirement or termination.

The initial Retiree Medical HRA balance will be based on Multiple for every Year of Service. For example, if you retire from Kaiser Permanente with 30 Years of Service, the initial Retiree Medical HRA balance will be Multiple.

If you retire before January 1, 2021: The initial Retiree Medical HRA balance will be based on \$2,000 for every Year of Service. For example, if you retire from Kaiser Permanente with 30 Years of Service, the initial Retiree Medical HRA balance will be \$60,000. When you reach age 85, an HRA Supplement of \$10,000 will be added to the Retiree Medical HRA balance. If you have depleted the HRA before age 85, it will be re-established with a \$10,000 balance.

If you retire on or after January 1, 2021: The initial Retiree Medical HRA balance will be based on \$2,500 for every Year of Service. For example, if you retire from Kaiser Permanente with 30 Years of Service, the initial Retiree Medical HRA balance will be \$75,000. When you reach age 85, an HRA Supplement of \$10,000 will be added to the Retiree Medical HRA balance. If you have depleted the HRA before age 85, it will be re-established with a \$10,000 balance.

How the Retiree Medical HRA Works

When you have eligible medical expenses, you submit a claim for reimbursement. When you become eligible to access the Retiree Medical HRA, you will receive a letter that will explain how the HRA works in detail.

For more information about the Retiree Medical HRA, or to access your account, you may visit the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) website. You can also call the KPRC.

Using Your Retiree Medical HRA Debit Card

You will receive a Retiree Medical HRA Debit Card that you can use to pay for eligible Retiree Medical HRA expenses such as medical copays and prescriptions. The card works like a debit card. It is preloaded with your Retiree Medical HRA balance. The HRA Debit card is regulated by IRS rules, and in some cases you may be asked to provide the KPRC with documentation to verify that the item or service purchased was an eligible expense. You can mail copies of your documentation to:

KPRC
PO Box 2844
Fargo, ND 58108

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

If you have an eligible non-tax-dependent domestic partner, you will not receive the HRA Debit Card due to certain tax rules, but you may still submit your eligible expenses for reimbursement by filing a claim. For information on how to file a claim, please refer to the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section. For additional information on the HRA Debit Card, please contact the KPRC.

Eligible Medical Expenses

In order for expenses to be eligible for reimbursement, you must incur them while you are actively participating in the Retiree Medical HRA.

If you live in a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage service area, you can use the Retiree Medical HRA to be reimbursed for expenses such as Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage copayments, deductibles, prescription drugs, Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage premiums not covered by the subsidy, and copayments for you and your Medicare-eligible spouse or tax-dependent domestic partner. The Retiree Medical HRA can cover only medical expenses allowed under Internal Revenue Code rules, and that are for Medicare-eligible services connected with a Kaiser Permanente medical plan offered through the retiree medical benefit.

If you live outside the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage service area, you can use the Retiree Medical HRA to reimburse you for your and your spouse or tax-dependent domestic partner's individual Medicare supplement plan or Medicare Advantage plan costs, including premiums in excess of any subsidy, and any deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments associated with the Medicare supplement or Medicare Advantage plan you enroll in, in accordance with Internal Revenue Code guidelines. You may not use the Retiree Medical HRA to pay for costs outside of a Medicare supplement or Medicare Advantage plan. For example, the costs of another employer-sponsored group health plan are not covered.

Please note: If you are reimbursed for eligible expenses under the Retiree Medical HRA, you cannot be reimbursed for the same expenses under the Sick Leave HRA.

Expenses Not Covered

You cannot be reimbursed from the Retiree Medical HRA for expenses associated with any non-Kaiser Permanente health plan, except for expenses incurred for covered services of a Medicare supplement or Medicare Advantage plan if no Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan is available where you live.

In addition, you cannot be reimbursed from the Retiree Medical HRA for:

- Expenses in excess of the Retiree Medical HRA account balance
- Expenses incurred before you were eligible to access the Retiree Medical HRA or while you are employed at Kaiser Permanente
- Expenses for someone that does not qualify as your dependent under the Internal Revenue Code
- Reimbursement for your children's health care expenses
- Babysitting expenses due to doctor visits
- Baldness treatments or hair transplants
- Cosmetic surgery, procedures, services, and products (non-medically necessary)
- Dental veneers or bonding (non-medically necessary)
- Dietary, nutritional and herbal supplements used to maintain general health
- Diet foods
- Electrolysis
- Exercise equipment or programs to promote general health

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

- Family and marriage counseling
- Funeral services
- Marijuana or other Schedule 1 controlled substances (even for medical purposes)
- Medical insurance premiums paid for a non-Kaiser Permanente medical plan, except as noted above, or for another employer's plan
- Medicare Part B or Part D premiums
- Medicare Part B or Part D surcharges, such as late enrollment surcharges and the income-related monthly adjustment amount
- Over-the-counter drugs or medications (except insulin) that do not require a prescription or Physician's Statement, which include but are not limited to the following: cough, cold and flu medicine; allergy and sinus medicine; diabetic management medications; eye drops; pain relievers; toothache remedies; and topical products (e.g., Bengay, Neosporin)
- Recreational lessons, such as swimming or dancing
- Vacation expenses (even if recommended by a doctor)
- Varicose vein cosmetic procedure
- Additional federal limits may apply.

How to File a Retiree Medical HRA Reimbursement Claim

For information about how to file a claim for reimbursement from the Retiree Medical HRA, and how to appeal a denied claim, please see the **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section.

When the Retiree Medical HRA Closes

The Retiree Medical HRA will be closed and benefits terminated when any of the following conditions are met:

- The Retiree Medical HRA balance reaches zero (\$0). If the balance reaches zero before you reach age 85, the HRA will be re-established with the HRA Supplement of \$10,000, and benefits will be reinstated, when you reach age 85
- Upon your death, if you have no surviving spouse or domestic partner who was an eligible dependent as defined in the Internal Revenue Code
- Upon the remarriage, recommitment, or death of your surviving spouse or eligible domestic partner

Retiree Medical Benefits for Survivors

Retiree Medical HRA for Surviving Spouse or Tax-Dependent Domestic Partner

If you die before the Retiree Medical HRA balance reaches zero, any balance in the Retiree Medical HRA will be available for your surviving spouse, or for a surviving domestic partner who was a dependent as defined by the Internal Revenue Code, (but not for children) for eligible medical expenses.

If you die before becoming eligible to use the Retiree Medical HRA, but after you satisfied the Modified Retiree Medical benefit age and years of service eligibility requirements, your surviving spouse or eligible domestic partner may access the Retiree Medical HRA when you would have reached age 65.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

If you die before reaching age 85, your surviving spouse will be able to access the additional HRA Supplement amount when you would have reached age 85.

Your spouse or tax-dependent domestic partner's eligibility to access the HRA as a survivor will end if he or she remarries or enters a new domestic partner relationship.

Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy for Surviving Spouse or Domestic Partner

If you die after you become eligible for, and begin to receive, the Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy, your surviving spouse's or domestic partner's Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy will continue until remarriage or recommitment.

If you die after you meet the age and years of service eligibility requirements for retiree medical benefits, but before benefits begin, your surviving spouse's or domestic partner's Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy will commence, subject to applicable rules, when you would have turned age 65, and will continue until remarriage, recommitment or death.

Please note: Your surviving domestic partner does not have to be your tax dependent in order to be eligible for the subsidy.

Survivor Benefits for Pre-Medicare Eligible Dependents

If you die after you meet the age and years of service eligibility requirements for retiree medical benefits, but before benefits begin, medical coverage for your surviving eligible dependents will start when you would have turned age 65.

Coverage for Surviving Pre-Medicare Eligible Spouse or Domestic Partner

If at the time medical benefits are to start, your surviving spouse or domestic partner is not yet Medicare eligible, he or she will receive coverage as described in **Dependent Coverage** earlier in this section. After reaching Medicare eligibility, he or she may become eligible for a Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy and the Retiree Medical HRA, per the eligibility rules for each of those benefits. Survivor benefits will end if your spouse or domestic partner remarries or enters a new domestic partner relationship.

Coverage for Eligible Surviving Children

Your surviving children will be offered medical coverage at the time you would have turned age 65 as described in **Dependent Coverage** earlier in this section. Their coverage will end the last day of the month in which they turn age 26, or otherwise become ineligible, whichever is earlier. Please note that your disabled dependents age 26 or older will lose eligibility for benefits in the event of your death.

If You Move to a KPSA Service Area in Another Region

If you move to a Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Service Area in another Kaiser Permanente region:

- You will need to enroll in the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan available in your new location. Please note that Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage services and costs vary from region to region, and your coverage and costs will change accordingly.
- You will need to disenroll from the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan in your prior location (if enrolled). Please contact Member Services for additional information.
- Your Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy amount will be based on the region from which you terminate or retire, increasing 3 percent per year. If the Basic or Core Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan premium in your new region is higher than your Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy amount, you will need to pay the difference and can use the Retiree Medical HRA to help pay for this cost. If your new premium is less than your Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy amount, you will not receive the difference.

RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

- You will continue to have access to the Retiree Medical HRA for Kaiser Permanente plan expenses in the new service area.

Your eligible dependents who do not qualify for Medicare will be offered coverage as described in **Dependent Coverage** earlier in this section.

If You Live Outside of a KPSA Service Area

If you live in a location where no Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan is available:

- You may purchase a non-Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Medicare supplement plan or Medicare Advantage plan of your choice.
- You may use the Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy (if eligible) to pay for premiums associated with the plan or for any medical premiums allowed by the Internal Revenue Code, for you and your Medicare-eligible spouse or domestic partner.
- You can use the Retiree Medical HRA for Medicare supplement plan or Medicare Advantage plan premiums in excess of any subsidy, and any deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments associated with the Medicare plan you or your spouse or tax-dependent domestic partner enroll in, in accordance with Internal Revenue Code guidelines.
- Your eligible dependents who do not qualify for Medicare will be offered coverage under the Out-of-Area medical plan in effect at the time services are received.

Please note: Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Individual Plan service areas are generally defined by ZIP code. Visit kp.org/medicare for more information on where these plans are offered.

When Retiree Medical Benefits End

Retiree Medical benefits continue as long as you continue to pay any required premiums and maintain enrollment in the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan (or a Medicare supplemental plan or Medicare Advantage plan, if you live in an area with no Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan). If you do not pay the required premiums for your coverage or maintain your enrollment as described above, your coverage will be terminated in accordance with the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage or other plan terms. Similarly, if you do not pay any required premiums for your eligible spouse, domestic partner and/or eligible children's plans, their coverage will be terminated.

Rehired Retirees

If you are receiving retiree medical benefits from Kaiser Permanente and are rehired into a position that offers health and welfare benefits, you will be offered active medical benefits applicable to the employee group by which you are re-employed, and your retiree medical benefits will stop. Upon re-retirement, your retiree medical benefits will be the benefits applicable to the group you re-retire from on the date of your most recent separation from service.

If you return in a position that does not offer health and welfare benefits, access to your retiree medical benefits will be temporarily suspended until you re-retire, in accordance with federal laws and regulations at the time of your rehire.

If You Terminate Employment and Return to Work

If you return to active employment in a benefits-eligible status at Kaiser Permanente after you terminate employment, your retiree medical benefits when you separate from service following that rehire will be the benefits applicable to the group you re-terminate from on the date of your most recent separation from service.

Transferred Employees

If you transfer from one employee group to another, your retiree medical benefits will be the ones offered by the employee group from which you retire.

Service for Leased Employees

If you provided services to Kaiser Permanente as an employee of a leasing company (that is, a third party provider of employee services) for at least 12 months before or after working as a regular employee, Kaiser Permanente's retirement plans may recognize additional service (for the limited purposes described below) for time you worked at Kaiser Permanente through the leasing company. To qualify for this additional service, you must submit sufficient evidence that you performed work at Kaiser Permanente for at least 1,500 hours during a 12-month period, and that while employed by the leasing company during this period, your services were subject to Kaiser Permanente's direction and control.

Service granted on the basis of employment with a leasing company **can count** toward:

- Pension plan participation eligibility
- Pension plan vesting
- Pension plan Early Retirement eligibility
- Pension plan eligibility for Disability Retirement (if applicable)
- Defined contribution plan vesting (if applicable)
- Eligibility for employer contributions under defined contribution plans such as Plan B, TPMG's Plan 2 or the Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Savings and Retirement Plan for Union Groups (KPSSRPUG) (if applicable)
- Eligibility for participation in employer matching contributions (if applicable) to a tax-deferred retirement savings plan, such as KP401K or the Tax-Sheltered Annuity (TSA) plan
- Eligibility for a Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account (Sick Leave HRA) (if applicable)

Any service granted under this program will **NOT count** toward:

- Retiree Medical, Retiree Life Insurance and any other retiree health and welfare plan eligibility
- Eligibility for the Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account associated with the modified retiree medical benefit
- Credited Service for benefit accrual purposes under any Kaiser Permanente defined benefit plan
- Other Kaiser Permanente programs (such as vacation)

For information about how to make a request to recognize such service, please contact the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC).

Disputes, Claims, and Appeals



This section of the SPD describes the dispute process and how to file a claim for your health and welfare retirement benefits, retirement savings benefits, and/or retirement health benefits. In addition, you will find information on how to appeal a benefit claim determination.

Highlights of This Section

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS.....	131
Health and Welfare Eligibility and Enrollment Disputes.....	132
General Information About ERISA Claims and Appeals.....	132
Medical Plans Claims and Appeals.....	138
Dental Plans Claims and Appeals.....	141
Health Care Flexible Spending Account Claims and Appeals.....	141
Disability Plans Claims and Appeals.....	142
Retiree Benefits Claims and Appeals.....	144
Retirement Plan Benefits Claims and Appeals.....	149
Leased Employee Service Claims.....	150
General Information About Other Types of Claims and Appeals.....	151

Health and Welfare Eligibility and Enrollment Disputes

If you have a question relating to you or your dependent's eligibility for health and welfare benefits, including enrollment disputes, you must contact the National Human Resources Service Center. If you disagree with the NHRSC's response, you may ask for a Request for an Administrative Review Form and submit a written dispute. Your request for an administrative review must be received by the NHRSC within six months of the event that gives rise to your initial question. A final determination will be made by the NHRSC regarding your inquiry within 90 days after the request for an administrative review is received.

General Information About ERISA Claims and Appeals

This section provides some general information that applies to claims for benefits under various types of plans (if applicable, as you may not participate in all of these types of benefit plans). It also provides additional information about filing claims and appeals for the following categories of plans and types of coverage:

- Health plans (i.e., medical plans, dental plans, and the Health Care FSA)
- Disability plans and other plans where benefits depend on whether you are disabled
- Retirement plans and retiree medical eligibility determinations
- Other plans subject to ERISA (e.g., life insurance plans)

Before you can file a civil action under ERISA section 502(a)(1)(B), you must meet any deadlines and exhaust the claims and appeals procedures set forth in this section. No legal action for benefits under the plan may be brought until the claimant has submitted a written claim for benefits in accordance with the procedures described below, has been notified by the plan administrator that the claim is denied, has filed a written appeal in accordance with the appeal procedures described below, and has been notified that all administrative remedies have been exhausted. If you miss a deadline for filing a claim or appeal, the claims administrator may decline to review it.

Use of an Authorized Representative

You may authorize a representative to help you pursue a claim or appeal on your behalf. Your representative need not be an attorney. Your representative may be asked to provide evidence that you have authorized him or her to represent you. The fact that you assign your right to receive benefits to a health care provider does not, by itself, mean that you have designated that health care provider as your representative. If your claim or appeal involves health benefits, then you (or the affected family member) may be asked to provide a written authorization that permits the health plan to provide personal health information to your representative. However, a licensed health care professional familiar with your medical condition may act as your representative with respect to a claim (or appeal) for urgent care without providing any further evidence that he or she is your representative. Please let the claims administrator know if you would like responses to your claim or appeal to be sent directly to you instead of your authorized representative.

What Is a Claim for Benefits

Federal law requires that a plan follow specific procedures when you make a claim for benefits or appeal a denial of your claim for benefits. A "claim" for benefits is a formal request by you (or your beneficiary) for the payment of benefits you believe are due under the terms of an employee benefit plan covered by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), as amended. The procedures apply to the benefits described in this **Disputes, Claims, and Appeals** section of the *Summary Plan Description* (SPD). These procedures do not apply to claims filed with respect to benefits not covered under ERISA, or to other company programs, unless otherwise stated.

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

Except in the case of claims or appeals under a health plan involving urgent care, you must submit in writing your claim for benefits or your appeal of a denial of a claim. You must submit your claim to the relevant person specified in the “Claims and Appeals” section for each particular plan in this SPD. For example, it would not be a formal claim for benefits if you submitted your request for a benefit to your supervisor. Similarly, see the “Claims and Appeals” section for each plan in this SPD (that follows this “General Information” section) to find out if a particular form is required to submit a claim with respect to a specific plan.

This section refers to “you” (i.e., the current or former employee) making a claim or appeal. For plans that provide benefits to family members or beneficiaries, generally claims may be made by those family members or beneficiaries and the same procedures will be followed as with a claim submitted by an employee.

The claims and appeals procedures described here do not apply to inquiries or requests that you might make about your plan benefits that are not formal claims for benefits. This means information provided in response to anything that fails to satisfy the requirements of a formal claim for benefits is not binding on the applicable plan and cannot be relied upon as the plan fiduciary’s response to your claim. Your employer (and not the plan fiduciary) may also have a separate administrative review process for resolving issues that are not formal claims for benefits.

For example, the following are not formal claims for benefits:

- Questions you ask the National Human Resources Service Center or any Human Resources staff member.
- Questions you ask the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center or Vanguard.
- Questions you ask a claims administrator’s call center.
- Your application to enroll in an employee benefit plan and other enrollment disputes. If you are denied the opportunity to enroll in a plan because your employer believes that you are not eligible to participate in that plan at that time, then your employer need not follow these claims and appeal procedures when responding to your challenge to that denial of coverage. However, if you believe that you are entitled to a benefit under one of the plans and you submit a formal claim for benefits, the applicable procedures in this section will be followed, even if one of the issues is whether you are eligible to participate in the plan or whether you properly enrolled in the plan.
- Inquiries before a service is performed or a product is purchased as to whether a health plan will cover that service or product.
- Your objections to a pharmacy about a problem when you attempt to fill your prescription at Kaiser Permanente or an outside pharmacy. If the pharmacy fails to provide you the medicine that you believe you are entitled to under the plan or charges you more than you believe is due under the terms of the plan, then you may file a claim for benefits and you will receive a response. The claim is filed with the person who handles claims for the medical or dental plan that will pay for the prescription, and not with the pharmacist.

Information Provided by the Plan If Your Claim Is Denied

If the claims administrator denies your claim, then you will receive a written response from the claims administrator explaining the reasons for the denial. (The deadlines for the claims administrator to inform you of a claim denial are summarized later in this section.) If your health plan claim for benefits is denied, then your Explanation of Benefits may serve as the written claim response. However, when responding to a health plan claim for urgent care, sometimes the claims administrator will communicate its decision orally so that you receive a faster response. The oral response will be followed up by a written response within three days after the oral response.

A denial of a claim includes any of the following responses: a failure to provide advance approval for a service (applies only when the plan requires pre-approval for the service); a failure to provide, in whole or in part, a particular service; a failure to pay, in whole or in part, for services that were performed; a reduction or termination

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

of previously-approved benefits; or a failure to provide, in whole or in part, a requested benefit pursuant to the terms of a specific plan (e.g., a long-term disability benefit or an early retirement benefit under the defined benefit plan).

The denial may be made for a variety of reasons such as the fact that the benefit is not covered by the plan, the amount claimed is excessive, or the fact that you are not covered by the plan.

Your Right to Appeal a Denied Claim

Please refer to the information for each particular plan in this section for the deadline to file your appeal. If your appeal is not received by this deadline, then you may lose your right to the appeal and the benefit that you are seeking.

In connection with your appeal, you may make a written request for additional information and you will be provided, at no cost, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other information (other than legally or medically privileged documents or information about other persons) relevant to your claim. In some cases, you may be requested to obtain relevant records from your health care provider that the plan does not have. As part of your appeal, you may submit written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to your claim for benefits, even if you did not submit this information in connection with your initial claim. Please address the concerns that were specified in the denial of your claim. Be sure to include any information and documents requested in the response to your claim. The plan will review the appeal, taking into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted relating to the appeal, without regard to whether that information was submitted or considered in the initial review of your claim.

If the claims administrator denies your appeal, then you will be provided with a written response explaining the reasons for the denial.

If your appeal is denied and the claims administrator informs you that you have exhausted your administrative remedies, you can bring a civil action in federal court under Section 502(a)(1)(B) of ERISA. Unless otherwise provided in the appropriate plan document, any legal action must be brought in the U.S. District Court of the Northern District of California and no legal action may be commenced or maintained against the plan or the plan administrator more than 12 months from the date all administrative remedies under the plan have been exhausted.

Health Plan Claims and Appeals

There are special rules that apply to claims and appeals for benefits under a health plan such as a medical plan, a dental plan, or the Health Care FSA.

Types of Claims

The deadline for the claims administrator to respond to your claim or appeal depends on the type of claim you are making. Government regulations distinguish four different types of health plan claims and establish different rules for responding to these types of claims:

Urgent Care Claim: This is a claim in which you are seeking advance approval for urgent care. Urgent care is medical care or treatment for which a faster than normal decision on your claim or appeal is required to avoid seriously jeopardizing your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function. Urgent care is also care that, in the opinion of your physician who is familiar with your medical condition, is needed to prevent you from suffering severe pain that otherwise cannot be adequately managed without the care you are seeking. If a physician with knowledge of your medical condition determines that the care you are seeking to have paid under the plan is urgent care, then the plan must treat the claim as an urgent care claim. Otherwise, the health plan's claims administrator will determine whether you are seeking urgent care. If you submit an urgent care claim and you later decide to receive the urgent care before a decision is made on your claim or appeal, then your claim or appeal will no longer be treated as an urgent care claim and instead will be treated as a post-service claim.

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

Pre-Service Claim: This is a claim you are required to submit before you receive the care or treatment you are seeking because the plan will not provide or pay for at least some of the care unless the claims administrator approves the care before it has been provided. Pre-service claims are generally service specific. Review the Health Care section of this SPD or contact the claims administrator for your health plan to determine whether you need to file a pre-service claim for a specific service. If you are seeking pre-approval for urgent care, then the claim will be an urgent care claim, not a pre-service claim.

Post-Service Claim: This is a claim for care that does not need to be approved in advance of the treatment. You are asking the plan to pay for treatment that has already been provided. This is the most common type of claim.

Concurrent Care Claim: Concurrent care is an ongoing course of treatment for a specified period or a specified number of treatments (e.g., a specified number of physical therapy sessions). A concurrent care claim occurs when you wish to challenge the plan's decision to reduce or terminate concurrent care before the end of the previously approved period or before you have received the previously-approved number of treatments. A concurrent care claim also occurs when you wish to extend concurrent care beyond the previously-approved period or number of treatments.

Deadlines for Responding to Each of the Four Types of Health Care Claims

The claims administrator must make a decision on the four types of health care claims by the following deadlines:

Urgent Care Claims

If your claim includes all information required for the claims administrator to decide whether the plan provides the benefits that you are seeking, then the claims administrator will notify you of its decision on your claim as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies, but **not later than 72 hours after the claims administrator receives the initial claim**. If you believe that a faster response is required, please describe in your claim the medical circumstances that require an expedited response. You will receive a response even if the claims administrator fully approves your claim for urgent care.

If you do not provide enough information with your initial claim for the claims administrator to determine whether the plan provides the benefits you are seeking, then the claims administrator will notify you, within 24 hours of receipt of your claim, of the additional information that is needed. You will be provided a reasonable period of at least 48 additional hours to provide the requested information. If you provide all of the requested information by the claims administrator's deadline, then the claims administrator will provide you with a decision on your claim within 48 hours after you provide all of the additional information. If you do not provide all of the requested information by the claim administrator's deadline, then the claims administrator will provide you with a decision within 48 hours after its deadline for you to provide the additional information.

If you file a claim with the wrong person or in an incorrect manner, then, in some cases, you will be notified of that error as soon as possible and not later than 24 hours after you incorrectly filed the claim. You will be informed of the correct way to submit your claim. In some cases, you will be notified orally, but you may request a written confirmation of the correct way to file the claim. The health plan is not required to notify you of your error in filing your claim unless your claim names the person making the claim, the specific medical condition or symptom, and the specific treatment, service, or product that is being sought. Also, the claim must be received by a person who normally handles health benefit matters. For example, if you submitted your urgent care claim to your supervisor or to a third-party administrator for a retirement plan, then you may not receive a response alerting you to the proper procedure for filing your urgent care claim.

Pre-Service Claims

If your claim includes all information required for the claims administrator to approve the benefits you are seeking, then the claims administrator will notify you of its decision as to whether the plan will provide or pay for the care you are seeking within a reasonable period, in light of the medical circumstances, but **not later than 15 days after the claims administrator receives the initial claim**. If you believe that a faster response is required,

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

please describe in your claim the medical circumstances that require an expedited response. You will receive a response even if the claims administrator fully approves your pre-service claim so that you know that the claim has been approved.

In some cases, the claims administrator will notify you, before the end of the normal maximum 15-day deadline for responding to your claim, that additional time is required to process your claim for reasons beyond the control of the claims administrator. The notice of the extension will inform you of the reasons for the extension and the date by which the claims administrator expects to make a decision. The claims administrator may take up to an additional 15 days to respond to your claim. If the claims administrator requests the extension because you did not submit all information that the claims administrator needs to decide on your claim, then the notice of the extension will inform you of the additional information needed by the claims administrator. You will be provided at least 45 days to provide the additional information. If you respond, by the deadline established by the claims administrator, to the request for additional information, then the claims administrator will make a decision on your claim within 15 days after your response. If you do not respond to the request for additional information by the claim administrator's deadline, then the claims administrator will provide you with a decision within 15 days after its deadline for you to provide the additional information.

If you file a claim with the wrong person or in an incorrect manner, then, in some cases, the plan will notify you of that error as soon as possible and not later than 5 days after you incorrectly filed the claim. You will be informed of the correct way to submit your claim. In some cases, you will be notified orally, but you may request a written confirmation of the correct way to file the claim. The health plan is not required to notify you of your error in filing your claim unless your claim names the person making the claim, the specific medical condition or symptom, and the specific treatment, service, or product that is being sought. Also, the claim must be received by a person who normally handles health benefit matters. For example, if you submitted your health plan pre-service claim to your supervisor or to a third-party administrator for a retirement plan, then you may not receive a response alerting you to the proper procedure for filing your pre-service claim.

Post-Service Claims

If your claim includes all information required for the claims administrator to decide whether the plan covers the care that you received, then the claims administrator will notify you if the plan denies your claim. The notice will be provided within a reasonable period, but **not later than 30 days after the claims administrator receives the initial claim.**

In some cases, the claims administrator will notify you, before the end of the normal 30-day maximum deadline for responding to your claim, that additional time is required to process your claim for reasons beyond the control of the claims administrator. The notice of the extension will inform you of the reasons for the extension and the date by which the claims administrator expects to make a decision. The claims administrator may take up to an additional 15 days to respond to your claim. If the claims administrator requests the extension because you did not submit all information that the claims administrator needs to decide on your claim, then the notice of the extension will inform you of the additional information needed by the claims administrator. You will be provided at least 45 days to provide the additional information. If you respond, by the deadline established by the claims administrator, to the request for additional information, then the claims administrator will make a decision on your claim within 15 days after your response. If you do not respond to the request for additional information by the claim administrator's deadline, then the claims administrator will provide you with a decision within 15 days after its deadline for you to provide the additional information.

Concurrent Care Claims

Special rules apply for a concurrent care claim if the claims administrator decides to restrict the concurrent care benefits that it previously approved (e.g., terminate your physical therapy before the previously-approved sessions are completed) or if you seek to extend the period of concurrent care (e.g., you seek to continue physical therapy beyond the sessions previously approved).

Premature End to Previously-Approved Concurrent Care

If the claims administrator decides to reduce or stop the treatments that it previously approved, then this decision will be treated as a denial of the previous claim to approve these benefits. (If the treatments are reduced on account of a plan amendment or the termination of the plan, then these special rules do not apply.) You will be notified of this decision before the change goes into effect. Instead of the normal deadline for appealing a denial, you will be provided a reasonable period to appeal this decision so that you may receive a response to your appeal before the change goes into effect. Please follow the appeals procedure described in this section that applies to the denial of an urgent care claim (if the concurrent care is urgent care) or a pre-service claim (if the concurrent care is not urgent care).

Extension of Previously-Approved Concurrent Care

If you wish to extend the previously-approved period or increase the previously-approved number of treatments, then you should notify the claims administrator in writing. Your request will be treated as a claim for benefits.

If you are seeking to extend concurrent care that is urgent care, then your request will be handled as follows. If you request an increase in the period of treatment or the number of treatments at least 24 hours in advance of the expiration of the previously-approved course of treatment, then the claims administrator will notify you of its decision as to whether the plan will provide or pay for the care you are seeking as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies, but not later than 24 hours after the claims administrator receives your request for an extension. If you request an increase less than 24 hours in advance of the expiration of the previously-approved course of treatment, then a decision on your request will be made in accordance with the rules that normally apply for urgent care claims. In either case, the decision will be communicated as described above for urgent care claims (e.g., the initial response may be oral).

If you are seeking to extend concurrent care that is not urgent care, then your request will be treated as a normal pre-service claim (if pre-approval is required) or post-service claim (if no pre-approval is required) and handled as described above.

If your claim for extended concurrent care is denied, then you may file an appeal of that denial and the appeal will be decided within the appropriate time frame, based on the nature of your request (i.e., an urgent care claim, a pre-service claim, or a post-service claim).

How to Appeal if Your Claim for Health Benefits Is Denied

If your claim for health benefits is denied, then you may appeal that denial. When you appeal, please follow the specific procedures outlined for your plan later in this section. Except in the case of an urgent care claim, you must submit your appeal in writing. If your appeal is seeking urgent care, then you may make your appeal orally and submit necessary information by telephone, fax, email, or some other expedited method. The claims administrator may provide an oral response to your appeal.

With one exception, you must submit your appeal to the claims administrator within 180 days after your claim has been denied. If you are appealing a denial of your claim objecting to a reduction in previously-approved concurrent care that is urgent care, then the claims administrator will provide you with a reasonable period to submit your appeal, but that period will likely be significantly shorter than 180 days.

Deadlines for Responding to Your Appeal for Each of the Four Types of Health Care Claims

The claims administrator must make a decision on your appeal of a denial of one of the four types of health care claims by the following deadlines.

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

Urgent Care Claims

If the health plan provides only one regular appeal, then the claims administrator will notify you of its decision as to whether the plan will provide or pay for the care you are seeking as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies, but not later than 72 hours after the claims administrator receives the appeal. If you believe that a faster response is required, please describe in your claim the medical circumstances that require an expedited response.

Pre-Service Claims

If the health plan provides only one regular appeal, then the claims administrator will notify you of its decision as to whether the plan will provide or pay for the care you are seeking within a reasonable period, in light of the medical circumstances, but not later than 30 days after the claims administrator receives the appeal.

If you believe that a faster response is required for any appeal, please describe in your appeal the medical circumstances that require an expedited response.

Post-Service Claims

If the health plan provides only one regular appeal, then the claims administrator will notify you if the plan will not pay for some or all of the care you received. The notice will be provided within a reasonable period, but not later than 60 days after the claims administrator receives the appeal.

Concurrent-Care Claims

As noted above, if the claims administrator decides to reduce or stop previously-approved treatments, then its decision will be treated as a denial of your original claim and your objection will be treated as an appeal. As noted in the discussion of concurrent care claims, sometimes there may be faster deadlines for filing and responding to the claims administrator's decision to reduce or stop your previously-approved treatments.

If your claim seeking to extend previously-approved concurrent care is denied, then you may file an appeal of that denial and the appeal will be decided within the appropriate time frame, based on the nature of your request (i.e., an urgent care claim, a pre-service claim, or a post-service claim).

Medical Plans Claims and Appeals

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan

If you wish to submit a claim for benefits under your Kaiser Foundation Health Plan (KFHP) policy, contact Member Services.

Emergency Claims

Depending on where you receive emergency care, you may be responsible for paying for emergency services at a facility not affiliated with Kaiser Permanente and submitting your claim to Kaiser Permanente Claims and Referrals. Once you submit a claim, KFHP will reimburse you — if the emergency treatment would normally have been covered by KFHP and if delaying treatment would have resulted in death, serious disability, or jeopardy to your health. KFHP will pay reasonable charges, excluding your emergency copayment, any other copayments that would have applied at Kaiser Permanente, or any amounts payable under insurance and government programs other than Medicaid. Claims must be submitted within 12 months of treatment.

Where to File Your KFHP (including Emergency) Claims

Submit your completed claim forms to:

**Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Claims Department
Waterpark One
2500 So. Havana Street
Aurora, CO 80014**

Medicare members are subject to a slightly different provision. Please refer to the *Evidence of Coverage* booklet for your health plan.

Appeals

This appeal procedure applies to claims for out-of-plan emergency or urgent care services, and to in-plan pre-service, post-service, and urgent care situations in which KFHP has denied a claim to provide or pay for a service covered by KFHP to which you believe you are entitled. Please refer to the *Evidence of Coverage* for your plan for details on the applicable time frames and procedures to file your appeals.

KFHP appeals should be sent to:

**Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
Claims Department
Waterpark One
2500 So. Havana Street
Aurora, CO 80014**

Medicare members are subject to a slightly different provision. Please refer to the *Evidence of Coverage* booklet for your health plan.

Supplemental Medical Plan Claims and Appeals

Claims

Claim forms are available online from the My HR portal.

Contact HealthPlan Services or the NHRSC if you have difficulty locating the appropriate claim form. A separate claim form should be completed for each patient, and your HealthPlan Services Member ID number is required on all forms. The HealthPlan Services Member ID number begins with "Q9" and can be found on your plan identification card (if provided), or by calling HealthPlan Services at the number listed below. Complete the employee and patient information sections, sign and date the form. Ask your physician or health care provider to complete the physician or supplier information section. The physician or health care provider's signature and credentials must be included to process the claim. The authorization for release of the information section of the form should be completed and signed by the patient. If the patient is a minor or incapacitated, you (the employee) should sign the release.

When submitting your claim form, attach your itemized bills for services received. Properly itemized bills are required as evidence to support your claim for payment of covered services. Your itemized bill should contain the physician or health care provider's identification number, the patient's full name, dates of treatment or service, services provided, charges, and information about the illness or injury. If you have prescription drug charges, submit itemized receipts which include the patient's name, prescription number, type, dosage, quantity, and cost. The actual bills are required; copies and handwritten bills are not acceptable.

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

Some claims will need a valid *Kaiser Permanente Authorized Evidence of Exclusion* (also referred to as a denial of service letter) in order to be processed.

In addition, you will be required to provide coordination of benefits information in some cases. Review the “Coordination of Benefits” section in this SPD and the coordination of benefits notice attached to each claim form for additional information. Failure to provide coordination of benefits information may delay the processing of your claim or cause your claim to be denied.

If you would like HealthPlan Services to pay the physician or health care provider directly, you may authorize payment directly to the provider of service on the claim form.

You must submit your completed claim form and required documentation within 12 months from the day services were received. In most cases, your claim will be processed within one month from the date HealthPlan Services receives it, if no additional information is necessary. Missing, incomplete, or unclear information will cause your claim to be denied.

Mail or fax your claims directly to HealthPlan Services at the following address or fax number:

HealthPlan Services
P.O. Box 30537
Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0547
Phone: 800-216-2166
Fax: 877-779-9873

In the case of an urgent care claim, a request for an expedited review may be submitted orally by calling HealthPlan Services at **800-216-2166**. All necessary information, including the claim determination, may be transmitted between the plan and the covered person (or authorized representative) via telephone, facsimile, or other available similarly expeditious methods.

Continuing Claims

One original claim form per injury or illness is required each calendar year. Therefore, if you received services during a calendar year for an injury or illness where the diagnosis and health care provider remains the same, you or your provider do not need to submit a new claim form each time. You may submit the original itemized bill with your Social Security or HealthPlan Services member number written on it or include a copy of the original claim form.

Appeals

Your appeal rights are repeated at the bottom of every HealthPlan Services Explanation of Benefits. In the case of an urgent care claim appeal, a request for an expedited review may be submitted orally by calling HealthPlan Services at **800-216-2166**. All necessary information, including the appeal determination, may be transmitted between the plan and the covered person (or authorized representative) via telephone, facsimile, or other available similarly expeditious methods.

Appeals of non-urgent care claims should be sent to:

Appeals & Reconsideration Unit
HealthPlan Services
3701 Boardman-Canfield Road, Building B
Canfield, OH 44406

Dental Plans Claims and Appeals

Delta Dental

If you receive services from a dentist in the Delta Dental network, you do not need to file any claims — your Delta Dental dentist will file the claims for you. If you have questions about the services you receive from a Delta Dental dentist, you may discuss the matter with your dentist, or if you continue to have concerns, you may contact Delta Dental through the contact listed below:

**The Delta Dental Plan of Colorado
Colorado Dental Service
4582 S. Ulster Parkway, Suite 800
Denver, CO 80237
Phone: 303-741-9300
www.deltadentalco.com**

If Your Claim Is Denied

If your claim for benefits is fully or partially denied, you are entitled to a review of that decision by Delta Dental. Your written request should be sent to the above address and must be submitted within 180 days after you receive notice of claim denial. The request should include the reason you believe the claim was improperly denied and any appropriate data, including a copy of the treatment form, Notice of Payment and any other relevant information.

Upon request and free of charge, Delta Dental will provide you with copies of any pertinent documents that are relevant to the claim, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol, and/or explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment if relied upon in denying or modifying the claim. For more information, call Delta Dental.

Health Care Flexible Spending Account Claims and Appeals

Health Care Flexible Spending Account

Filing a Claim

You may obtain a Health Care Flexible Spending Account reimbursement claim form from WageWorks.

You may contact their Customer Service center at **877-924-3967** or obtain claim forms from their website at **www.wageworks.com**. Here is how the reimbursement process works:

- You pay for eligible health care expenses out-of-pocket as they are incurred. Then you complete, sign, and submit a claim form — along with your original or photocopied receipt(s) with a description of the expense; a receipt with a prescription number or the WageWorks *Letter of Medical Necessity*; and/or *Explanation of Benefits* (EOB), as necessary — to WageWorks. Also include the date of service, amount paid for the service, provider name, and type of service with your claim.
- You must file your claim for expenses incurred during the plan year by March 31 of the following year.
- You may file your claim with the WageWorks EZ Receipts® mobile application (available at **www.wageworks.com**). For the fastest reimbursement, submit it online at **www.wageworks.com**. You may also fax it to **877-353-9236**, or mail it to the following address:

**WageWorks
Claims Administrator
P.O. Box 14053
Lexington, KY 40512**

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

- You may receive your reimbursement either by check or direct deposit.
- You may check on the status of your claim or payment online at www.wageworks.com.

According to IRS rules, an expense is considered incurred when service is actually received, not when you are billed or when you pay for the service.

Appeals for Health Care Flexible Spending Account Claims

If your claim for benefits under the Health Care Flexible Spending Account is denied, you have the right to appeal the decision. You must make the appeal request within 180 days after the date of the claim denial notice. Send the written request to the claims administrator for the plan as follows:

**Health Care Flexible Spending Account:
WageWorks Claims Appeal Board
P.O. Box 991
Mequon, WI 53092-0993**

You can also send the appeal by fax to **877-220-3248**.

The request must explain why you believe a review is in order, and it must include supporting facts and any other pertinent information. The claims administrator may require you to submit such additional facts, documents, or other material as it may deem necessary or appropriate in making its review.

Disability Plans Claims and Appeals

There are special rules that apply to claims and appeals under the long-term disability plan. Your claim might be made in different circumstances. For example, you might be applying for long-term disability benefits. If the claims administrator decides to discontinue payment of your long-term disability benefits before they were scheduled to end (e.g., because the claims administrator believes that you are no longer disabled), then that decision will be treated as a denial of your claim for long-term disability benefits and you may appeal that denial in accordance with the rules noted below. If you seek to extend payment of your disability benefits, then that request will be treated as a claim for benefits and the claims administrator will respond to your claim as noted below.

The disability claims and appeals rules also apply to claims and appeals for benefits under other types of plans where the claims administrator for that other type of plan must determine that you are disabled in order to approve your claim. For example, if different rules apply for the amount of or the payment commencement date of benefits under a retirement plan when you are disabled and the issue in your claim and appeal is whether or not you are disabled, then these rules apply with respect to that part of your retirement plan claim and appeal. Similarly, if an insurance plan includes a waiver of your payment of premiums while you are disabled, then these rules apply with respect to a claim or appeal relating to the premium waiver. However, if the claims administrator under the other plan does not need to determine whether you are disabled, but instead only needs to find out whether someone else has determined that you are disabled, then these special rules do not apply. For example, if the claims administrator of a retirement plan only needs to determine whether the Social Security administration or the claims administrator for the long-term disability plan has determined whether you are disabled, then these special rules do not apply if your claim or appeal is based on whether you are entitled to the benefit under the retirement plan.

Claims

MetLife is the insurer and third-party administrator for the following:

- Long-Term Disability (LTD) plans
- Short Term Disability (STD) plans

You may either complete a claim form with MetLife online at www.metlife.com/mybenefits or call MetLife's toll-free number, **888-420-1661**, to initiate your claim. After you initiate your claim, your MetLife claims representative will reach out and walk you through the steps and identify the documentation required to complete your claim.

In the event of a long-term disability, you will receive a customized packet of information that will include several documents, including your *Reimbursement Agreement* and *Authorization for Release of Information*. All documents must be completed and returned to MetLife in a timely manner. You will also need to submit a copy of your Social Security award or denial letter, *Workers' Compensation Statement* notice, and/or birth certificate, and your health care provider may need to submit documentation concerning your medical care and your disability. MetLife has the right to require this information as part of the proof of claim for the following: (a) satisfactory evidence that you have made application for all other income benefits such as, but not limited to, Supplemental Disability Income, and have furnished all required proofs of such benefits, and (b) in the event that a claim for any such other income benefits has been disallowed, satisfactory evidence that such claim has been disallowed. Your manager/supervisor will also be asked to complete a *Supervisor's Statement* describing the type of work you do and the physical requirements of your job.

In most cases, if you are eligible for long-term disability benefits, MetLife will contact you before your short-term disability benefits ends. If MetLife does not contact you by the end of the elimination period for your long-term disability benefit and you believe you are eligible for the benefit, contact your short-term disability claims representative for assistance. You may also write or call MetLife at:

MetLife Disability Unit
P.O. Box 14590
Lexington, KY 40511-4590
Phone: 888-420-1661

Deadlines for Responding to Your Claims for Disability Benefits

The claims administrator will make a decision on your claim within a reasonable period but not later than 45 days after it receives your claim form. In some cases, the claims administrator will notify you, before the end of the normal 45-day maximum period for responding to your claim, that additional time is required to process your claim for reasons beyond the control of the claims administrator. Any notice of the extension will inform you of the reasons for the extension and the date by which the claims administrator expects to make a decision. The claims administrator may take up to an additional 30 days to respond to your claim. The claims administrator may again notify you, before the end of the initial 30-day extension, that additional time is required to process your claim for reasons beyond the control of the claims administrator. In that event, the claims administrator may take up to another 30 days to respond to your claim. When the claims administrator requests either the first or second 30-day extension, it will tell you the standards that must be satisfied to approve your benefit claim, the unresolved issues that require a delay in the decision on your claim, and the additional information needed to resolve those issues. You will be provided at least 45 days to provide the requested information. If the claims administrator needs additional information from you, then the claims administrator may decide not to count the time between the date you are requested to send the additional information and the date the information is received towards the required deadlines.

Appeals

If your claim is denied, MetLife will provide you with a written response and you will have the right to file an appeal in writing. Your written appeal must be received by the claims administrator at the following address within 180 days after your claim was denied:

MetLife Disability Unit
P.O. Box 14590
Lexington, KY 40511-4590
Phone: 1-888-420-1661

New or Additional Evidence

If any new or additional evidence is considered, relied upon, or generated by the claims administrator in connection with the determination of your appeal, such evidence must be provided to you, free of charge, and as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which your appeal will be decided so that you may be given a reasonable opportunity to respond.

Deadlines for Responding to Your Appeal for Disability Benefits

If the claims administrator denies your appeal, then the claims administrator will provide a written response within a reasonable period but not later than 45 days after it receives your appeal. In some cases, the claims administrator will notify you, before the end of the normal 45-day maximum deadline for responding to your appeal, that additional time is required to process your appeal for reasons beyond the control of the claims administrator. In that event, the claims administrator may take up to an additional 45 days to respond to your appeal. When the claims administrator requests a 45-day extension, it will inform you of the special circumstances requiring the extension and the date on which it expects to make a decision on your appeal. If the claims administrator needs additional information from you to resolve your appeal, then the claims administrator may decide not to count the time between when you are requested to send the additional information and the time when you furnish that information towards the additional 45 days that the claim administrator has to decide your appeal.

What to Do About a Denial After Final Review

If your appeal is denied and you disagree with the final decision, you may file a lawsuit under ERISA 502(a). If you wish, you may take the matter up with the Department of Insurance in your state.

Retiree Benefits Claims and Appeals

Unless otherwise noted, retiree medical claims must be filed within 12 months of the date of service or when the expense was incurred.

Retiree Health and Welfare Eligibility Claims

To dispute your eligibility for retiree health and welfare benefits, contact the KPRC to obtain an inquiry/claim form. You will need to complete the form and submit a written inquiry to the address listed below within six (6) months of the event that gives rise to the question:

**Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center
P.O. Box 9199
Des Moines, IA 50306-9199**

The KPRC will review your written inquiry and provide you with a response no later than 90 days after they receive your inquiry.

Retiree Health and Welfare Benefits Eligibility Appeals

If you do not agree with the KPRC determination, you may appeal the response by submitting a written request for review to the Kaiser Permanente Administrative Committee-Appeals Sub-committee (Committee) within 90 days of the date on the response to your written inquiry. Your request for review will need to be in writing and state all the facts in support of the appeal. You may submit written comments, documents, records or other information relating to your appeal. The written request for review will need to be sent to the following address:

**Kaiser Permanente Administrative Committee-Appeals Subcommittee
c/o Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
1 Kaiser Plaza, Floor 20B
Oakland, CA 94612**

Upon request and free of charge, you will be provided with reasonable access to, and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to your eligibility appeal.

If you choose to appeal the decision, the Committee will act on your request for review at the regularly scheduled meeting of the Committee that immediately follows receipt of such request, unless the request is filed within the 30 days preceding the date of the meeting. In that case, the Committee shall act on the request no later than the date of the second regularly scheduled meeting of the Committee following the request for review. In all circumstances, if there are special circumstances that require additional time, the Committee will provide written notice of the extension prior to the applicable Committee meeting and the date by which the decision will be made. In all cases, the Committee shall act no later than the third regularly scheduled meeting following the Plan's receipt of such request.

After its review, the Committee will either reverse the earlier decision or it will deny the appeal. If the appeal is denied, written notice of the denial will be provided to you within five days of the Committee's decision.

The written denial upon review will contain specific reasons for the Plan's decision and specific references to the relevant Plan provisions upon which the decision is based.

If the final decision (after the required levels of appeal) is adverse to you, you (or your representative) may then file an action for benefits in state or in federal court under Section 502(a) of ERISA. Any legal action regarding denied retiree health and welfare eligibility inquiries or claims must be filed within one year of the event that gave rise to the inquiry or claim.

Please note: You are required to first comply with this appeals procedure before pursuing your claim in any judicial or administrative proceeding. If you do not pursue and exhaust your rights under this procedure in a timely manner, the Committee's decision will become final and binding.

Retiree Medical Claims and Appeals

Claims

If you wish to submit a claim for benefits under the Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Plan, contact Member Services or refer to the *Evidence of Coverage* booklet for your plan.

Appeals

For appeals of denied medical benefit claims, you may write to the address shown in the denial notice. Please refer to the *Evidence of Coverage* booklet for your plan.

Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account Claims and Appeals

Filing a Claim

When you have eligible expenses, you submit a claim for reimbursement. In order for expenses to be eligible for reimbursement, you must incur them while you are actively participating in the Sick Leave HRA. When you become eligible to access the Sick Leave HRA, you will receive a letter that will explain how the HRA works in detail.

For more information about the Sick Leave HRA, you may visit the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) website at ibenefitcenter.com/kp. You can also call the KPRC at **866-627-2826**.

You can submit your claims for reimbursement in the following ways:

Fax: Fax your claim form and documentation to **844-853-8493**

Mail: Mail your claim form and documentation to:

**Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center
P.O. Box 2844
Fargo, ND 58108**

Appeals for Denied Sick Leave HRA Claims

If your claim for benefits under the Sick Leave HRA is denied, you have the right to appeal the decision. You must make the appeal request within 180 days after the date of the claim denial notice. Send the written request to the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) at the following address:

**Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center
P.O. Box 2844
Fargo, ND 58108**

The request must explain why you believe a review is in order, and it must include supporting facts and any other pertinent information. The KPRC may require you to submit such additional facts, documents, or other material as it may deem necessary or appropriate in making its review.

Upon request and free of charge, you will be provided with reasonable access to, and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to your claim.

If you choose to appeal the claim determination, the KPRC will issue a written decision upon review within 60 days after it receives your request for review. The review by the KPRC will not afford deference to the initial claim denial, but will assess the information you provide as if the KPRC was looking at the claim for the first time. The written decision upon review will contain specific reasons for the plan's decision and specific references to the relevant plan provisions upon which the decision is based.

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

If the final decision (after the required levels of appeal) is adverse to you, you (or your representative) may then file an action for benefits in state or in federal court under Section 502(a) of ERISA. Any legal action regarding denied Sick Leave HRA claims must be filed within one year of the event that gave rise to the claim.

Please note: You are required to first comply with this appeals procedure before pursuing your claim in any judicial or administrative proceeding. If you do not pursue and exhaust your rights under this procedure in a timely manner, this decision will become final and binding.

Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account Claims and Appeals

Filing a Retiree Medical HRA Claim

When you have eligible expenses, you submit a claim for reimbursement. In order for expenses to be eligible for reimbursement, you must incur them while you are actively participating in the Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account (HRA). When you become eligible to access the Retiree Medical HRA, you will receive a letter that will explain how the Retiree Medical HRA works in detail.

For more information about the Retiree Medical HRA, you may visit the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) website at ibenefitcenter.com/kp. You can also call the KPRC at **866-627-2826**.

You can submit your claims for reimbursement from the Retiree Medical HRA in the following ways:

Fax: Fax your claim form and documentation to **844-853-8493**

Mail: Mail your claim form and documentation to:

**Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center
P.O. Box 2844
Fargo, ND 58108**

The KPRC will review your claim and provide you with a determination no later than 30 days after they receive your claim. The written claim decision, if a denial, will contain specific reasons for the plan's decision and specific references to the relevant plan provisions upon which the decision is based.

Appeals for Denied Retiree Medical HRA Claims

If your claim for benefits under the Retiree Medical HRA is denied, you have the right to appeal the decision. You must make the appeal request within 180 days after the date of the claim denial notice. Send the written request to the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) at the following address:

**Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center
P.O. Box 2844
Fargo, ND 58108**

The request must explain why you believe a review is in order, and it must include supporting facts and any other pertinent information. The KPRC may require you to submit such additional facts, documents, or other material as it may deem necessary or appropriate in making its review.

Upon request and free of charge, you will be provided with reasonable access to, and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to your claim.

If you choose to appeal the claim determination, the KPRC will issue a written decision upon review within 60 days after it receives your request for review. The review by the KPRC will not afford deference to the initial claim denial, but will assess the information you provide as if the KPRC was looking at the claim for the first time. The written decision upon review will contain specific reasons for the plan's decision and specific references to the relevant plan provisions upon which the decision is based.

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

If the final decision (after the required levels of appeal) is adverse to you, you (or your representative) may then file an action for benefits in state or in federal court under Section 502(a) of ERISA. Any legal action regarding denied Retiree Medical HRA claims must be filed within one year of the event that gave rise to the claim.

Please note: You are required to first comply with this appeals procedure before pursuing your claim in any judicial or administrative proceeding. If you do not pursue and exhaust your rights under this procedure in a timely manner, this decision will become final and binding.

Medicare Part D Reimbursement Claims and Appeals

Filing a Claim for Reimbursement of Medicare Part D IRMAA Surcharge

You can submit your claims for reimbursement Medicare Part D Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) surcharge in the following ways:

Fax: Fax your claim form and documentation to **844-853-8493**.

Mail: Mail your claim form and documentation to:

**Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center
P.O. Box 2844
Fargo, ND 58108**

The KPRC will review your claim and provide you with a determination no later than 30 days after they receive your claim. The written claim decision, if a denial, will contain specific reasons for the plan's decision and specific references to the relevant plan provisions upon which the decision is based.

Appeals for Denied Retiree Medicare Part D IRMAA Claims

If your claim for Medicare Part D IRMAA reimbursement is denied, you have the right to appeal the decision. You must make the appeal request within 180 days after the date of the claim denial notice. Send the written request to the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) at the following address:

**Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center
P.O. Box 2844
Fargo, ND 58108**

The request must explain why you believe a review is in order, and it must include supporting facts and any other pertinent information. The KPRC may require you to submit such additional facts, documents, or other material as it may deem necessary or appropriate in making its review.

Upon request and free of charge, you will be provided with reasonable access to, and copies of all documents, records and other information relevant to your claim.

If you choose to appeal the claim determination, the KPRC will issue a written decision upon review within 60 days after it receives your request for review. The review by the KPRC will not afford deference to the initial claim denial, but will assess the information you provide as if the KPRC was looking at the claim for the first time. The written decision upon review will contain specific reasons for the plan's decision and specific references to the relevant plan provisions upon which the decision is based.

If the final decision (after the required levels of appeal) is adverse to you, you (or your representative) may then file an action for benefits in state or in federal court under Section 502(a) of ERISA. Any legal action regarding denied claims must be filed within one year of the event that gave rise to the claim.

Please note: You are required to first comply with this appeals procedure before pursuing your claim in any judicial or administrative proceeding. If you do not pursue and exhaust your rights under this procedure in a timely manner, this decision will become final and binding.

Retirement Plan Benefits Claims and Appeals

Defined Benefit Plan Claims

If you are a participant in a defined benefit plan, you may be entitled to retirement benefits when you leave Kaiser Permanente. To receive any type of retirement benefits under the plan, you must apply to the KPRC. You can reach the KPRC online by visiting their website at www.ibenefitcenter.com/kp. From the My HR home page, click on the **Benefits & Wellness** tab, then click the **Pension Plans** link under **Retirement Benefits**. You can also call the KPRC at **866-627-2826** Monday through Friday 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific time.

They will process your request for a retirement benefit and mail you the appropriate distribution packet. The packet will include an estimate of the amount of retirement benefits to which you are entitled, along with the forms you will need to complete in order to receive your benefit. The distribution process is not complete until the KPRC receives your accurately completed authorization forms.

Please note: Each distribution packet includes an expiration date. The distribution process must be completed on or before the expiration date or you may be required to restart the distribution process from the beginning. Restarting the distribution process may affect your distribution amount.

If you need to contest the amount to be distributed to you after discussion with a representative from the KPRC, he or she will provide you with a *Claim Initiation Form* for the plan. You must follow the instructions on the *Claim Initiation Form* to engage the plan's formal claims process. Beneficiaries can follow this procedure as well.

Statute of Limitations

Any legal action must be brought in the U.S. District Court of the Northern District of California.

Any claim regarding the failure to timely pay your previously determined benefit as of the benefit commencement date, your form of payment, and/or any adjustment to your benefits either before or after the normal retirement date must be filed within one year of your benefit commencement date.

In addition, any claim under the plan must be filed within two years following the latest of (i) December 31, 2017, (ii) your termination of employment, and (iii) the date you were provided with written notice of your vested status and/or the components of your benefit payment.

Defined Contribution Plan Claims

If you are a participant in a defined contribution plan and wish to receive a distribution of any account balance you have in the plan, contact Vanguard online at www.vanguard.com or by calling the VOICE network at **800-523-1188**.

Vanguard will mail you the appropriate distribution application forms upon request and will process your request for a distribution from the plan.

If you wish to contest the amount to be distributed to you, you may discuss it with a Vanguard representative. If the problem is not resolved after discussing it with a Vanguard representative, Vanguard will provide you with a *Claim Initiation Form* for the appropriate plan. You must follow the instructions on the *Claim Initiation Form* to engage the plan's formal claims process. Beneficiaries can follow this procedure as well.

Statute of Limitations

Any legal action must be brought in the U.S. District Court of the Northern District of California.

Any claim regarding your form of payment or the failure to timely pay, in whole or in part, your account as of your benefit starting date must be filed within one year of your benefit starting date. In addition, any claim for

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

benefits under the appropriate plan must be filed by the later of December 2016 or two years following the date you knew or should have known that a contribution should have been made to your account.

No legal action can be brought more than one year after the later of (i) the date of the initial denial of your claim, or (ii) if a timely request for appeal of the denial had been made, the date of the denial of your appeal.

Deadlines for Responding to Your Claims

The claims administrator will make a decision on your claim within a reasonable period but not later than 90 days after it receives your *Claim Initiation Form*. In some cases, the claims administrator will notify you, before the end of the normal 90-day maximum period for responding to your claim, that additional time is required to process your claim on account of special circumstances. In that event, the claims administrator may take up to an additional 90 days to respond to your claim. When the claims administrator requests the 90-day extension, it will indicate the special circumstances and the date by which it expects to make a decision on your claim.

Appeal

Within 90 days from the date of the claim denial letter, you or your authorized representative may file an appeal by writing to the Kaiser Permanente Administrative Committee's Appeals Sub-Committee ("Appeals Sub-Committee") at the address below and request a review of the denial:

Kaiser Permanente Administrative Committee
c/o Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
One Kaiser Plaza, 20th Floor
Oakland, CA 94612

Deadlines for Responding to Your Appeal

The Appeals Sub-Committee will review your appeal at the next regularly scheduled meeting following receipt of an appeal. If the appeal is not received at least 30 days prior to the next scheduled meeting, it may be heard at the following regularly scheduled meeting. Meetings are held quarterly. If special circumstances require a further extension of time for processing, a determination shall be rendered not later than the third regularly scheduled meeting after the receipt of the appeal. The Appeals Sub-Committee will advise you in writing within 5 days of its decision, citing the specific reasons for its decision, and will identify those terms of the plan on which the decision is based.

Decision on Review

If the Appeals Sub-Committee denies your appeal, you will have exhausted your administrative remedies and you can bring a civil action in federal court under Section 502(a)(1)(B) of ERISA regarding the final denial of your claim for a benefit.

No legal action (whether in law, in equity, or otherwise) may be commenced or maintained against the plan, the plan administrator, the Kaiser Permanente Administrative Committee, or its Appeals Sub-Committee more than one year after the later of the date of the initial claim denial, or if a timely request for appeal of the denial has been made, the date of the Appeals Sub-Committee's appeal denial.

Leased Employee Service Claims

If you believe you may be entitled to service as a leased employee, please contact the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC).

The KPRC will provide you with a questionnaire to complete, along with an opportunity to submit evidence of your eligibility for such additional service. Examples of such evidence include:

DISPUTES, CLAIMS, AND APPEALS

- W-2s for the years you worked for the leasing company for work performed at Kaiser Permanente.
- An accounting report, your time card or an invoice from the leasing company reflecting the dates and total hours of work performed at Kaiser Permanente.

Please note, your completed questionnaire may be subject to verification by Kaiser Permanente personnel, including any supervisor you may have reported to while working for the leasing company.

Additional evidence or clarification of your responses to the questionnaire may be required. The determination of whether you are entitled to service for periods of leased employment will be determined on a facts and circumstances basis.

You will receive a response, generally within 120 days, from the KPRC with a determination of your eligibility for additional service for all applicable benefit purposes. You will be notified if additional time is needed. If you disagree with the determination, you may file a claim. To file a claim, contact the KPRC and request a *Claim Initiation Form*. You must follow the instructions on the *Claim Initiation Form* to engage the formal claims process.

Important Note: If you intend to pursue a claim for benefits by filing a *Claim Initiation Form*, you must file the *Claim Initiation Form* within two years following the earlier of either:

1. The date you received a *Summary of Material Modification* with this information, or
2. The date you received this SPD.

Remember, first you need to seek a determination of your eligibility for additional service by submitting your completed questionnaire and evidence of your eligibility.

If your claim for additional service as a leased employee is denied, you will have a chance to appeal the decision. In such cases, the KPRC will provide you with information and timelines on filing an appeal.

General Information About Other Types of Claims and Appeals

The following rules relate to claims and appeals that are not made under health plans, retirement plans, eligibility for retiree medical or Medicare Part B premium reimbursements, and that are not subject to the special rules for disability benefits.

MetLife is the insurer and third-party administrator for the Life Insurance and Accidental Death and Dismemberment, and Voluntary Term Life insurance plans, as applicable.

Life Insurance and Accidental Death and Dismemberment, and Voluntary Term Life Claims

You or your beneficiary must contact the MetLife to initiate a claim. MetLife will provide the claimant with a customized claim packet with instructions on how to complete the claim process. A copy of the death certificate is required to process a claim for death benefits. In addition, each beneficiary will need to provide a claimant statement. Send completed claims to the address below:

MetLife - Group Life Claims
P.O. Box 6100
Scranton, PA 18505
Fax: 570-558-8645
Phone: 800-638-6420

Deadlines for Responding to Your Claims

MetLife will make a decision on your claim within a reasonable period but not later than 90 days after it receives your claim form. In some cases, MetLife will notify you, before the end of the normal 90-day maximum period for responding to your claim, that additional time is required to process your claim on account of special circumstances. In that event, MetLife may take up to an additional 90 days to respond to your claim. When MetLife requests the 90-day extension, it will indicate the special circumstances and the date by which it expects to make a decision on your claim.

How to Appeal a Denial of Your Initial Claim

If your claim is denied, MetLife will provide you with a written explanation of the denial and you will have the right to request a review of your claim by writing to MetLife. Please include in your appeal letter the reason(s) you believe the claim was improperly denied, and submit any additional comments, documents, records or other information relating to your claim that you deem appropriate to enable MetLife to give your appeal proper consideration. Upon your written request, MetLife will provide you with a copy of the records and/or reports that are relevant to your claim. Your appeal can be sent to the following address within 60 days of the claim denial:

MetLife - Group Life Claims
P.O. Box 6100
Scranton, PA 18505
Fax: 570-558-8645
Phone: 800-638-6420

You may send mail requiring signature or overnight mail to:

MetLife - Group Life Claims
123 Wyoming Ave.
Scranton, PA 18503

Deadlines for Responding to Your Appeal

If MetLife denies your appeal, MetLife must notify you of its decision on your appeal within a reasonable period, but not later than 60 days after it receives your appeal. In some cases, MetLife will notify you, before the end of the normal 60-day maximum deadline for responding to your appeal, that additional time is required to process your appeal on account of special circumstances. In that event, MetLife may take up to an additional 60 days to respond to your appeal. When MetLife requests the 60-day extension, it will indicate the special circumstances and the date by which it expects to make a decision on your claim. If MetLife needs additional information from you to resolve your appeal, then MetLife may decide not to count the time between when you are requested to send the additional information and the time when you furnish that information towards the additional 60 days that MetLife has to decide your appeal.

What to Do About a Denial After Final Review

If your appeal is denied and you disagree with the final decision, you may file a lawsuit under ERISA 502(a) within one year of the date of your appeal determination. If you have Accidental Death and Dismemberment insurance, a legal action on an AD&D claim may only be brought during the period that begins 60 days after the date proof of the event is filed and ends three years after the date such proof is required by MetLife. If you wish, you may take the matter up with the Department of Insurance in your state.

Legal Services Claims and Appeals

Contact Hyatt Legal at **800-821-6400** to initiate a claim. Hyatt Legal will provide you with instructions on how to complete the claim process. Send completed claims to the address below:

Hyatt Legal Plans
Director of Administration
1111 Superior Ave. E, Suite 800
Cleveland, OH 44114-2507
Fax: 216-694-4309
Phone: 800-821-6400

Deadlines for Responding to Your Claims

Hyatt Legal will make a decision on your claim within a reasonable period but not later than 90 days after it receives your claim form. In some cases, Hyatt Legal will notify you, before the end of the normal 90-day maximum period for responding to your claim, that additional time is required to process your claim on account of special circumstances. In that event, Hyatt Legal may take up to an additional 90 days to respond to your claim. When Hyatt Legal requests the 90-day extension, it will indicate the special circumstances and the date by which it expects to make a decision on your claim.

How to Appeal a Denial of Your Initial Claim

If your claim is denied, Hyatt Legal will provide you with a written explanation of the denial and you will have the right to request a review of your claim by writing to Hyatt Legal. Please include in your appeal letter the reason(s) you believe the claim was improperly denied, and submit any additional comments, documents, records or other information relating to your claim that you deem appropriate to enable Hyatt Legal to give your appeal proper consideration. Upon your written request, Hyatt Legal will provide you with a copy of the records and/or reports that are relevant to your claim. Your appeal can be sent to the following address within 60 days of the claim denial:

Hyatt Legal
Director of Administration
1111 Superior Ave. E, Suite 800
Cleveland, OH 44114-2507
Fax: 216-694-4309
Phone: 800-821-6400

Deadlines for Responding to Your Appeal

If Hyatt Legal denies your appeal, Hyatt Legal must notify you of its decision on your appeal within a reasonable period, but not later than 60 days after it receives your appeal. In some cases, Hyatt Legal will notify you, before the end of the normal 60-day maximum deadline for responding to your appeal, that additional time is required to process your appeal on account of special circumstances. In that event, Hyatt Legal may take up to an additional 60 days to respond to your appeal. When Hyatt Legal requests the 60-day extension, it will indicate the special circumstances in writing. If Hyatt Legal needs additional information from you to resolve your appeal, then Hyatt Legal may decide not to count the time between when you are requested to send the additional information and the time when you furnish that information towards the additional 60 days that Hyatt Legal has to decide your appeal.

What to Do About a Denial After Final Review

If your appeal is denied and you disagree with the final decision, you may file a lawsuit under ERISA 502(a). If you wish, you may take the matter up with the Department of Insurance in your state.

Long-Term Care Claims and Appeals

Contact Transamerica LTC at **800-821-6400** to initiate a claim. You must submit a written request for any claim determination. Send completed claims to:

Transamerica Life Insurance Company
P.O. Box 869093
Plano, TX 75086
Fax: 866-630-7502
Phone: 866-745-3545

Deadlines for Responding to Your Claims

Transamerica LTC will make a decision on your claim within a reasonable period, usually within 10 business days, but not later than 90 days after it receives your claim form. In some cases, Transamerica LTC will notify you, before the end of the normal 90-day maximum period for responding to your claim, that additional time is required to process your claim on account of special circumstances. In that event, Transamerica LTC may take up to an additional 90 days to respond to your claim. When Transamerica LTC requests the 90-day extension, it will indicate the special circumstances and the date by which it expects to make a decision on your claim.

How to Appeal a Denial of Your Initial Claim

If your claim is denied, Transamerica LTC will provide you with a written explanation of the denial and you will have the right to request a review of your claim by writing to Transamerica LTC. Please include in your appeal letter the reason(s) you believe the claim was improperly denied, and submit any additional comments, documents, records or other information relating to your claim that you deem appropriate to enable Transamerica LTC to give your appeal proper consideration. Upon your written request, Transamerica LTC will provide you with a copy of the records and/or reports that are relevant to your claim. Your appeal can be sent to the following address within 60 days of the claim denial:

Transamerica Life Insurance Company
P.O. Box 869093
Plano, TX 75086
Fax: 866-630-7502
Phone: 866-745-3545

Deadlines for Responding To Your Appeal

Once your appeal is submitted in writing, the information received will be reviewed by a team of Consumer Affairs analysts that are independent of the team that made the initial determination. The analysts will review the appeal submitted and any additional information that may have been received. A written response will be sent to you or your representative advising of the decision to overturn or uphold the original determination or advising if additional information is needed to complete the review.

If Transamerica LTC denies your appeal, Transamerica LTC must notify you of its decision on your appeal within a reasonable period, but not later than 60 days after it receives your appeal. In some cases, Transamerica LTC will notify you, before the end of the normal 60-day maximum deadline for responding to your appeal, that additional time is required to process your appeal on account of special circumstances. In that event, Transamerica LTC may take up to an additional 60 days to respond to your appeal. When Transamerica LTC requests the 60-day extension, it will indicate the special circumstances in writing. If Transamerica LTC needs additional information from you to resolve your appeal, then Transamerica LTC may decide not to count the time between when you are requested to send the additional information and the time when you furnish that information towards the additional 60 days that Transamerica LTC has to decide your appeal.

What to Do About a Denial After Final Review

If your appeal is denied and you disagree with the final decision, you may file a lawsuit under ERISA 502(a). If you wish, you may take the matter up with the Department of Insurance in your state.

Legal and Administrative Information



This section of the SPD contains required legal information that applies to your benefit plans, including your rights under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) of 1974. The information in this section may not apply to all plans.

Highlights of This Section

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION.....	156
Administration of the Plans.....	157
Service of Legal Process.....	157
Administrative Powers and Responsibilities.....	158
Welfare and Retirement Plans.....	158
Separation From Service.....	161
Retirement Plan Termination Insurance.....	161
Third Party Responsibility.....	162
Qualified Domestic Relations Order.....	164
Qualified Medical Child Support Order.....	164
Statement of ERISA Rights.....	165
THE RIGHT TO AMEND OR TERMINATE THE PLANS.....	166

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Administration of the Plans

Entity	Plan Sponsor	Plan Administrator
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc./Kaiser Foundation Hospitals	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. One Kaiser Plaza, 20th Floor Oakland, CA 94612 510-271-5940 EIN # 94-1340523	For Health and Welfare Plans Kaiser Permanente Administrative Committee (KPAC) One Kaiser Plaza Oakland, CA 94612 510-271-5940 For Defined Benefit Plans Kaiser Permanente Administrative Committee (KPAC) One Kaiser Plaza Oakland, CA 94612 For Defined Contribution Plans Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. One Kaiser Plaza Oakland, CA 94612

Service of Legal Process

Service of legal process may be made upon a plan trustee or plan administrator. For the plan administrator, please direct all legal documents for service of legal process to the following agent:

Corporation Service Company
ATTN: Officer of the Corporation
2710 Gateway Oaks Dr., Suite 150N
Sacramento, CA 95833

Administrative Powers and Responsibilities

The plan administrator and named fiduciary for purposes of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) administers each employee benefit plan described in the *Summary Plan Description* (SPD), unless otherwise noted in this SPD.

The plan administrator has the authority to administer each of its employee benefit plans and may delegate this authority in writing to third parties such as insurers or Administrative Committees. The plan administrator also may delegate its authority to approve or deny claims for benefits to a claims administrator. The plan administrator or, to the extent delegated to a third party, has the exclusive and full discretionary authority to control and manage the administration and operation of each employee benefit plan described in your SPD, including but not limited to the following:

- The discretionary authority to make and enforce rules for the administration of each employee benefit plan, including the designation of forms to be used in such administration
- The discretionary authority to construe and interpret each and every document setting forth the applicable terms of a plan, including official plan documents, SPDs, and insurance contracts
- The discretionary authority to decide questions regarding the eligibility of any person to participate in any employee benefit plan
- The discretionary authority to approve or deny claims for benefits under each employee benefit plan unless discretionary authority has been delegated in writing to a third party, such as an insurer, claims administrator, or Administrative Committee
- The discretionary authority to appoint or employ agents, including but not limited to, counsel, accountants, consultants, and other persons to assist in the administration of each employee benefit plan

Welfare and Retirement Plans

The following are the plan names, identification numbers, and other relevant information on the welfare and retirement plans available to you. You may or may not be eligible to participate in all of these plans. For all plans, the plan year ends December 31.

Plan Name/Plan Options	Plan Sponsor EIN #	ID No.	Type of Plan	Claims Administrator	Type of Administration	Plan Trustee	Funding Medium	Contributing Source
HEALTH AND WELFARE PROGRAMS								
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., Health and Welfare Plan	94-1340523	560	Health and Welfare Programs					
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan			Insured	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. One Kaiser Plaza Oakland, CA 94612	Insured	N/A	Insured agreement premiums paid from general assets	Employer and employee

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Plan Name/Plan Options	Plan Sponsor EIN #	ID No.	Type of Plan	Claims Administrator	Type of Administration	Plan Trustee	Funding Medium	Contributing Source
Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Medical Plan			Self-Funded	Appeals and Reconsideration Unit HealthPlan Services 3701 Broadman-Canfield Road, Building B Canfield, OH 44406	Self-Funded	N/A	Self-funded; paid from general assets	Employer and employee
Group Dental Insurance			Self-Funded	Delta Dental of Colorado 4582 Ulster Pkwy. Suite 800 Denver, CO 80237	Self-Funded	N/A	Self-funded; paid from general assets	Employer and employee
Group Life Insurance			Insured	MetLife Group Life Claims P.O. Box 6100 Scranton, PA 18505-6100	Insured	N/A	Insured agreement premiums paid from general assets	Employer and employee
Group Short-Term Disability Insurance			Insured	MetLife Disability Unit P.O. Box 14590 Lexington, KY 40511-4590	Insured	N/A	Insured agreement premiums paid from general assets	Employer and employee
Group Long-Term Disability Insurance			Insured	MetLife Disability Unit P.O. Box 14590 Lexington, KY 40511-4590	Insured	N/A	Insured agreement premiums paid from general assets	Employer and employee
Group Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance			Insured	MetLife Group Life Claims P.O. Box 6100 Scranton, PA 18505-6100	Insured	N/A	Insured agreement premiums paid from general assets	Employer and employee
Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account			Flexible Spending Account	WageWorks P.O. Box 14053 Lexington, KY 40512	Third-Party	N/A	N/A	Employee
Legal Services			Legal Services	Hyatt Legal Plans Director of Administration 1111 Superior Avenue E, Suite 800 Cleveland, OH 44114-2507	Third-Party	N/A	N/A	Employee

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Plan Name/Plan Options	Plan Sponsor EIN #	ID No.	Type of Plan	Claims Administrator	Type of Administration	Plan Trustee	Funding Medium	Contributing Source
Voluntary Term Life Insurance			Insured	MetLife Group Life Claims P.O. Box 6100 Scranton, PA 18505-6100	Insured	N/A	N/A	Employee
Long-Term Care Insurance			Insured	Transamerica Life Insurance Company P.O. Box 869093 Plano, TX 75086	Insured	N/A	N/A	Employee
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Inc., Health Care Flexible Spending Account	94-1340523	590	Flexible Spending Account	WageWorks P.O. Box 14053 Lexington, KY 40512	Third-Party	N/A	N/A	Employee
Employee Assistance Program			Self-Funded	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., One Kaiser Plaza Oakland, CA 94612	Self-Funded	N/A	Self-funded; paid from general assets	Employer
RETIREMENT PLANS								
Kaiser Permanente Colorado Professional Employees Pension Plan	94-1340523	001	Pension-401(a) Defined Benefit Plan	Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center P.O. Box 9130 Des Moines, IA 50306-9130	Third-Party/Record Keeper	State Street Bank Retiree Services P.O. Box 550858 Jacksonville, FL 32255-0868	Trust	Employer contributions
Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Savings and Retirement Plan for Union Groups	94-1340523	003	Pension-401(a) Defined Contribution Plan	The Vanguard Group P.O. Box 2600 Valley Forge, PA 19482	Third-Party/Record Keeper	The Vanguard Group P.O. Box 2600 Valley Forge, PA 19482	Trust	Employee after-tax contributions
Kaiser Permanente Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plan III	94-1340523	039	Pension-403(b) Defined Contribution Plan	The Vanguard Group P.O. Box 2600 Valley Forge, PA 19482	Third-Party/Record Keeper	The Vanguard Group P.O. Box 2600 Valley Forge, PA 19482	Custodial account	Employee pre-tax contributions
RETIREE HEALTH AND WELFARE PROGRAMS								
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc., Retiree Health and Welfare Plan	94-1340523	580	Health and Welfare Programs		Insured	State Street Bank and Trust Company 1200 Crown Colony Dr., 2nd Floor Quincy, MA 02169	Trust	Employer

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Plan Name/Plan Options	Plan Sponsor EIN #	ID No.	Type of Plan	Claims Administrator	Type of Administration	Plan Trustee	Funding Medium	Contributing Source
Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account (KFHP/H)	94-1340523	585	Reimbursement Account	Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center P.O. Box 2844 Fargo, ND 58108	Third-Party	N/A	N/A	Employer
Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy (KFHP/H)				Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center P.O. Box 2844 Fargo, ND 58108	Third-Party	N/A	N/A	Employer
Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account			Reimbursement Account	Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center P.O. Box 2844 Fargo, ND 58108	Third-Party	N/A	N/A	Employer

Separation From Service

Your Kaiser Permanente retirement plans and the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) require that there be a bona fide separation from service before there can be a distribution of retirement benefits. This means that there can be no intent at the time of your separation (when you leave and retire from Kaiser Permanente) on either your part or that of your supervisor or other Kaiser Permanente personnel to re-employ you after you have taken a distribution of benefits. This bona fide separation from service requirement means you may not leave with the intent to return as an employee or in such other capacities as consultant or contractor. This does not mean you may never return to Kaiser Permanente. You may return at some time in the future if you are applying for a bona fide open position. However, if you return, it must be because of changed circumstances after you terminate and retire, and not because of an agreement made prior to termination and retirement. If you are under age 65 when you terminate, a move to a different legal entity does not constitute a Separation From Service, and you cannot take a distribution.

Age 65 Exception

If you are working after age 65 for Kaiser Permanente and you have retirement plan benefits from both (1) a Permanente Medical Group and (2) KFHP/H, you may elect to begin your retirement plan benefit provided by the Kaiser Permanente legal entity where you are not working. KFHP and KFH are legally related, but they are separate legal entities from the Permanente Medical Groups.

Retirement Plan Termination Insurance

Your pension benefits under this plan are insured by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC), a federal insurance agency. If the plan terminates (ends) without enough money to pay all benefits, the PBGC will step in to pay pension benefits. Most people receive all of the pension benefits they would have received under their plan, but some people may lose certain benefits.

The PBGC guarantee generally covers: (1) normal and early retirement benefits; (2) disability benefits if you become disabled before the plan terminates; and (3) certain benefits for your survivors.

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

The PBGC guarantee generally does not cover: (1) benefits greater than the maximum guaranteed amount set by law for the year in which the plan terminates; (2) some or all of benefit increases and new benefits based on plan provisions that have been in place for fewer than five years at the time the plan terminates; (3) benefits that are not vested because you have not worked long enough for the company; (4) benefits for which you have not met all of the requirements at the time the plan terminates; (5) certain early retirement payments (such as supplemental benefits that stop when you become eligible for Social Security) that result in an early retirement monthly benefit greater than your monthly benefit at the plan's normal retirement age; and (6) non-pension benefits, such as health insurance, life insurance, certain death benefits, vacation pay, and severance pay.

Even if certain of your benefits are not guaranteed, you still may receive some of those benefits from the PBGC depending on how much money your plan has and on how much the PBGC collects from employers.

For more information about the PBGC and the benefits it guarantees, ask your plan administrator or contact the PBGC's Technical Assistance Division. Inquiries should be addressed to the location below:

Technical Assistance Division, PBGC
1200 K Street NW, Suite 930
Washington, D.C. 20005-4026
Phone: 202-326-4000

Note: TTY/TDD users may call the federal relay service toll-free at **800-877-8339** and ask to be connected to **202-326-4000**.

Additional information about the PBGC's pension insurance program is available through the PBGC's website at www.pbgc.gov.

Benefits under defined contribution plans are not insured by the PBGC. This is because the plan termination insurance provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) do not apply to defined contribution plans.

Third Party Responsibility

The Plan has first rights of subrogation and reimbursement. As a condition of receiving plan benefits, eligible employees and/or their covered dependents grant specific and first rights of subrogation, reimbursement, and restitution to the Plan with respect to benefits they receive from the Plan that either relate to an injury, illness or condition which results from the act or omission of a third party or are, otherwise, subject to any reimbursement provision of a no fault automobile insurance policy. Such rights shall come first and shall not be adversely impacted in any way by:

- The "make whole doctrine" (i.e., the eligible employee's or covered dependent's recovery of his full damages or attorney's fees), contributory or comparative negligence, the common fund doctrine, or any other defense or doctrine which may limit the Plan's rights (equitable or otherwise); or
- The manner in which any recovery by an eligible employee or covered dependent is characterized or structured (e.g., as lost wages, damages, attorney's fees rather than as for medical expenses).

The Plan's rights of subrogation, reimbursement, and restitution shall extend to any property (including money), without regard to the type of property or the source of the recovery, including any recovery from the payment or compromise of a claim (including an insurance claim), a judgment or settlement of a lawsuit, resolution through any alternative dispute resolution process (including arbitration), or any insurance (including insurance on the employee and/or covered dependent, no-fault coverage, uninsured and/or underinsured motorist coverage).

The Plan is entitled to an equitable lien by contract and creation of a constructive trust. At the time the Plan pays benefits which may be subject to the Plan's right of reimbursement, subrogation, or restitution, the eligible employee and/or covered dependent shall at that time grant to the Plan (as a condition of such payment) an

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

equitable lien by contract in any property described above, without regard to the identity of the property's source or holder at any particular time; or whether property at the time the property exists, is segregated, or whether the eligible employee and/or covered dependent has any rights to it. Until the time such equitable lien by contract is completely satisfied, the eligible employee and/or covered dependent or other holder of the property that is subject to such equitable lien by contract (e.g., an account or trust established for the benefit of the eligible employee and/or covered dependent, an insurer, etc.) shall hold such property as the Plan's constructive trustee. Such constructive trustee shall immediately deliver such property to the Plan upon the direction of the Plan to satisfy the equitable lien by contract.

Obligations of the Eligible Employee and/or Covered Dependent

The eligible employee and/or covered dependent shall:

- Not assign any rights or causes of action he or she may have against others (including under insurance policies) which may implicate the Plan's right to reimbursement, subrogation or restitution without the express written consent of the Plan;
- Cooperate with the Plan and take any action that may be necessary to protect the Plan's interests as described in this SPD.
- Immediately take or regain possession of any property subject to the Plan's equitable lien by contract in his or her own name, place it in a segregated account within his or her control at least in the amount of the equitable lien, and not alienate it or otherwise take any action so that such property is not in his or her possession prior to the satisfaction of such equitable lien by contract; and
- Promptly notify the Plan of the possibility that the circumstances regarding the payment of benefits by the Plan may be subject to the Plan's right of reimbursement, subrogation or restitution, or of the submission of any claim or demand letter, the filing of any legal action or request for any alternative dispute resolution process, or of the commencement of any trial or alternative dispute resolution process (at least 30 days prior notice), or of any agreement (relating to any claim, legal action or alternative dispute resolution), that relates to any property that may be subject to the Plan's rights of subrogation, reimbursement, restitution, to an equitable lien by contract, or as beneficiary of a constructive trust.

No Duty to Independently Sue or Intervene

While the Plan's right of subrogation includes the right to file an independent legal action or alternative dispute resolution proceeding against such third party (or to intervene in one brought by or on behalf of the eligible employee and/or covered dependent), it has no obligation to do so.

Recovery of Overpayments

To the extent that the Plan makes a payment to any eligible employee or dependent or beneficiary in excess of the amount payable under the Plan to such eligible employee or dependent or beneficiary, the Plan shall have a first right of reimbursement and restitution with an equitable lien by contract in the amount of such overpayment. The holder of any such overpayment shall hold such property as the Plan's constructive trustee. The Plan's rights of reimbursement and restitution shall in no way be affected, reduced, compromised, or eliminated by any doctrines limiting its rights (equitable or otherwise) such as the make-whole doctrine, contributory or comparative negligence, the common fund doctrine, or any other defense. The Plan's rights against the eligible employee's or dependent's or beneficiary's obligation to the Plan shall also not be affected if the overpayment was made to another person or entity on behalf of the eligible employee or covered dependent or beneficiary.

If any eligible employee or covered dependent or beneficiary has cause to reasonably believe that an overpayment may have been made, the eligible employee or covered dependent or beneficiary shall promptly notify the Plan

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

Administrator of the relevant facts, shall not alienate any property that may be subject to the Plan's right of reimbursement or restitution, and shall cooperate with the Plan and take any action that may be necessary to protect the Plan's interests as described in this SPD. If the Plan Administrator determines (on the basis of any relevant facts) that an overpayment was made to any eligible employee or covered dependent or beneficiary (or any other person), any amounts subsequently payable as benefits under this Plan with respect to the eligible employee or covered dependent or beneficiary may be reduced by the amount of the outstanding overpayment or the Plan Administrator may recover such overpayment by any other appropriate method that the Plan Administrator shall determine.

Qualified Domestic Relations Order

In the event of a separation or dissolution of marriage, a court may issue an order directing one or more of your retirement plans to pay some or all of your benefits for alimony, child support, or divided community property. Within a reasonable period after the plan receives the order, it will determine whether the order is a Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO) and will advise you in writing of its determination, or it will ask a court to decide the question.

Until validity of the Domestic Relations Order is resolved, your interest in the plan which is subject to the Domestic Relations Order will be segregated and may not be distributed. If a decision is made within 18 months, the account will be paid out in accordance with the QDRO. If the status of the Domestic Relations Order is unresolved, your benefit will no longer be segregated and distributions may be permitted. If the order is later determined to be qualified, the order will apply prospectively.

QDRO Fees

If the Plan receives a Domestic Relations Order regarding one or more of your Kaiser Permanente defined contribution retirement savings plans, you will be charged a review and processing fee that will be deducted from your account. The current fee for reviewing and processing a Qualified Domestic Relations Order (QDRO) applicable to your Kaiser Permanente defined contribution retirement savings plans is \$350 for each plan, even if multiple plans are included in one QDRO.

There is no review and processing fee for a Domestic Relations Order applicable to a Kaiser Permanente defined benefit pension plan.

For additional information about a QDRO for your defined benefit plan, contact the Kaiser Permanente Retirement Center (KPRC) at **866-627-2826** Monday through Friday from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific time, or online by clicking the **My Pension** button on the **Retirement** page at kp.org/myhr.

For additional information about a QDRO for your defined contribution retirement savings plan(s), contact Vanguard at www.vanguard.com or **800-523-1188**.

Qualified Medical Child Support Order

A Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO) creates or recognizes the rights of a child or other dependent of a participant who, by virtue of a Domestic Relations Order, is entitled to receive medical benefits through the participant's coverage. You will be contacted by the National Human Resources Service Center in the event a QMCSO is received by the Plan Administrator.

Such an order cannot require Kaiser Permanente to provide any type or form of benefit or any option that is not otherwise provided to the participant under the provisions of the plan.

If the plan receives a medical child support order for your child that instructs the plan to cover the child, the Plan Administrator will review it to determine if it meets the requirements for a QMCSO. If the Administrator determines that it does, your child will be enrolled in the plan as your dependent, and the plan will be required to

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

provide benefits as directed by the order. Coverage will continue for as long as specified in the order, or until coverage would otherwise end according to the terms of the plan.

You may obtain, without charge, a copy of the procedures governing QMCSOs from the Plan Administrator.

Note: A National Medical Support Notice will be recognized as a QMCSO if it meets the requirements of a QMCSO.

Statement of ERISA Rights

As a participant in any employee benefit plan sponsored by your employer, you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all pension and welfare plan participants shall be entitled to:

- Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office, copies of all documents filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor, such as detailed annual reports and plan descriptions.
- Obtain copies of all the plan documents and other plan information upon written request to the plan administrator through the NHRSC. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.
- Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required to furnish each participant with a copy of the Summary Annual Report/annual funding notice free of charge.
- Obtain a statement telling you whether you have a right to receive a pension at normal retirement age and if so, what your benefits would be at normal retirement age if you stop working under the plan now. If you do not have a right to a pension, the statement will tell you how many more years you have to work to be entitled to a pension. This statement must be requested in writing and is not required to be given more than once every 12 months. The plan must provide the statement free of charge.
- Continue group health plan coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents through the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA) if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this SPD and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.
- A reduction or elimination of exclusionary periods of coverage for preexisting conditions under your group health plan, if you have creditable coverage from another plan. You should be provided a certificate of creditable coverage, free of charge, from your group health plan or health insurance issuer when you lose coverage under the plan, when you become entitled to elect COBRA continuation coverage, when your COBRA continuation coverage ceases, if you request it before losing coverage, or if you request it up to 24 months after losing coverage. Without evidence of creditable coverage, you may be subject to a pre-existing condition exclusion for 12 months (18 months for late enrollees) after your enrollment date in your coverage.
- Prudent actions by plan fiduciaries. In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a (pension, welfare) benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.
- If your claim for a (pension, welfare) benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a

LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

Not all of the plans described in this SPD are subject to ERISA provisions. If you have any questions about your plans, you should contact the National Human Resources Service Center. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, contact the U.S. Department of Labor, Employee Benefits Security Administration at **866-444-EBSA (866-444-3272)**, or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries at the address below:

**Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries
Employee Benefits Security Administration
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Ave. NW
Washington, D.C. 20210**

You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

THE RIGHT TO AMEND OR TERMINATE THE PLANS

The plan sponsors reserve the right to amend or terminate any or all of the employee benefit plans described in this *Summary Plan Description* in any way and at any time. Such changes will be made in accordance with the procedures contained in the official plan documents for the plan. You will be notified if the plan sponsors change or terminate any of your employee benefits.

Index

A

Accelerated Benefit Option	59
Employee Life Insurance	59
Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance	62
Choosing Your Beneficiary	65
Coverage Options	62
Covering Your Dependents	62
Exclusions	64
Reduction of Payment	64
What Is Covered	63
When Coverage Begins	62
When Coverage Ends	65
Who Is Eligible	62
Administration of the Plans	157
Administrative Powers and Responsibilities	158
Assignment of Ownership	60
Employee Life Insurance	60

B

Beneficiary	65
Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance	65
Dependent Life Insurance	61
Employee Life Insurance, Age-Rated	58, 77
Kaiser Permanente Colorado Professional Employees Pension Plan	87
Kaiser Permanente Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plan III	94, 105
Survivor Assistance	73
Benefits Program	6
Overview	6
Breaks in Service	130

C

Changes During the Plan Year	12
Family or Employment Status Changes	12
Qualifying Employment Status Events	12
Qualifying Family Status Events	12
Special Enrollment Rights	13
Claims and Appeals	150
Deadlines for Responding to Your Claims and Appeals	150
Defined Contribution Plan Claims	149
Dental Plans Claims and Appeals	141
Disability Claims and Appeals	142
General Information About ERISA Claims and Appeals	132
Health and Welfare Eligibility and Enrollment Disputes	132
Health Care Flexible Spending Account Claims and Appeals	141
Health Plan Claims and Appeals	134
Information Provided by the Plan If Your Claim Is Denied	133
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Claims and Appeals	138
Leased Employee Service Claims	150

Legal Services Claims and Appeals	153
Life Insurance and Accidental Death and Dismemberment	151
Long-Term Care Claims and Appeals	154
Medical Plans Claims and Appeals	138
Medicare Part D Surcharge Reimbursements Claims and Appeals	120, 124
Other Types of Claims and Appeals	151
Retiree Benefits Claims and Appeals	144
Retiree Medical Claims and Appeals	146
Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account Claims and Appeals	147
Retirement Plan Benefits Claims and Appeals	149
Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account Claims and Appeals	146
Supplemental Medical Plan	139
Use of an Authorized Representative	132
Voluntary Term Life Claims	151
What Is a Claim for Benefits	132
Your Right to Appeal a Denied Claim	134
COBRA	38
Benefits under COBRA	41
COBRA Continuation for Retiree Health Benefits	43, 44
Consider Your COBRA Decision Carefully	41
Election Procedures	41
Health Care Flexible Spending Account COBRA Continuation	42, 51
When Coverage Ends	42
When You Are Eligible	39
Contact Information	3
Coordination of Benefits	35
Determining the Allowable Expense When This Plan Is Secondary	36
Determining Which Plan Is Primary	35
Overpayment and Underpayment of Benefits	37
Refund of Overpayments	37
Right to Receive and Release Needed Information	37
When a Covered Person Qualifies for Medicare	37
When This Plan Is Secondary	36
Covered Services	21
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Medical Plan Coverage	21
Legal Services	75
Supplemental Medical Plan	27
D	
Default Coverage	14
Dental Plan Coverage	32
Covered Services	33
How Delta Dental Coverage Works	32
Predetermination of Benefits	33
Services Not Covered	34
When Coverage Begins	32
When Coverage Ends	34
Who Is Eligible	32
Your Costs	32
Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account	51

Additional Eligibility Requirements	51
Changing Your Contributions	54
Eligible Dependents	52
Eligible Expenses	52
Eligible Providers	52
Expenses Not Covered	53
Filing a Claim	54
Your Contributions	53
Dependent Life Insurance	60
Beneficiary	61
Evidence of Insurability	61
Exclusions	61
How Dependent Life Insurance Works	60
When Coverage Begins	60
When Coverage Ends	61
Who Is Eligible	60
Dependents	62
Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance	62
Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account	52
Disabled Dependents	6
Eligible Children	7
Eligible Grandchildren	7
Enrolling a Dependent	8
Health Care Flexible Spending Account	48
Long-Term Care Insurance	78
Medical Plan Coverage	20
Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account (Sick Leave HRA)	113
Domestic Partner/Civil Union Partner Benefits	16
Adding and Removing a Domestic Partner	17
Covered Benefits	17
Tax Considerations	18
When Coverage Begins	17
Who Is Eligible	16
E	
Eligible Expenses	52
Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account	52
Health Care Flexible Spending Account	49
Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account (Sick Leave HRA)	115
Employee Assistance Program	54
Employee Life Insurance	57
Accelerated Benefit Option	59
Assignment of Ownership	60
Basic Life Insurance	57
Evidence of Insurability	58
If You Become Disabled	59
Imputed Income	58
Maximum Coverage	57
Optional Life Insurance	57
When Coverage Begins	57

When Coverage Ends	60
Who Is Eligible	57
Employee Life Insurance, Age-Rated	58, 77
Choosing Your Beneficiary	58, 77
Employee Life Insurance	57
How Employee Life Insurance Works	57
Enrolling in Benefits	12
Changes During the Plan Year	12
Domestic Partner and Civil Union Partner Benefits	16
Enrolling Online	15
How to Enroll	15
Supporting Documentation	8
ERISA Rights	165
Evidence of Insurability	61
Dependent Life Insurance	61
Employee Life Insurance	58
Long-Term Disability Insurance	70
Short-Term Disability Insurance	66
Voluntary Term Life Insurance	77
Exclusions and Limitations	64
Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance	64
Dental Plan Coverage	34
Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account	53
Dependent Life Insurance	61
Health Care Flexible Spending Account	50
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	26
Legal Services	76
Long-Term Disability Insurance	71
Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account	126
Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account (Sick Leave HRA)	116
Supplemental Medical Plan	29
F	
Flexible Benefits Program	9
90-Day Plan	9
Flexible Benefits Program	10
Tax Considerations	14
What Your Credits Will Purchase	11
When Coverage Begins	10
When Coverage Ends	14
When You Can Enroll	11
Who Is Eligible	6
Flexible Spending Accounts	45
Continuing Your Flexible Spending Account	45
Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account	51
Health Care Flexible Spending Account	47
How the Flexible Spending Accounts Work	46
Rules You Should Know	46
Tax Considerations	47
When You Can Enroll	45

When You Leave	47
Who Is Eligible	45
H	
Health Care Continuation	38
Health Care Flexible Spending Account	47
Carryover Contributions	48
Changing Your Contributions	48
COBRA Continuation	42, 51
Eligible Dependents	48
Eligible Expenses	49
Expenses Not Covered	50
Filing a Claim	51
Prequalification	50
Using Your Healthcare Debit Card	51
Your Contributions	47
I	
Imputed Income	58
Employee Life Insurance	58
K	
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	21
Covered Services	21
Exclusions and Limitations	26
Mastectomy Benefit	25
When You Are Expecting a Baby	25
When You Need Emergency Care	25
Your Costs	21
Kaiser Permanente Colorado Professional Employees Pension Plan	81, 83
Assignment of Benefits	91
Deferred Payment	86
Deferred Vested Pension	85
Early Retirement	84
Employees Who Transfer Among Kaiser Permanente Entities	86
Hour of Service	81
How Your Benefit Is Calculated	83
If You Are Rehired	91
If You Die	89
Minimum Distribution Requirement	90
Normal Retirement	84
Postponed Retirement	86
Potential Loss of Benefits	91
Tax Considerations	91
Unclaimed Benefit Process	91
Vesting in Your Benefit	81
When You Can Begin Your Benefit	84
Who Is Eligible	81
Year of Service	82
Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Savings and Retirement Plan for Union Groups	100, 112
Assignment of Benefits	100, 112

Borrowing From Your Account	95, 107
Choosing Your Investments	94, 106
Employer Defined Contributions	93
How Benefits Are Paid	97
How to Enroll	92
Making After-Tax and Rollover Contributions to Your Account	93
Minimum Distribution Requirement	100, 112
Non-Spouse Beneficiary Rollovers	100, 112
Rollovers to a Roth IRA	100, 112
Rollovers to Another Plan or Tax-Deferred IRA	99, 112
Tax Considerations	99
Unclaimed Benefits Process	100, 112
Vesting	94
When You Can Receive a Distribution	96
Who Is Eligible	92
Kaiser Permanente Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plan III	100
Assignment of Benefits	100, 112
Choosing Your Beneficiary	94, 105
Choosing Your Investments	94, 106
Employer Contributions	103
How Benefits Are Paid	109
How to Enroll	101
If You Die	110
Making Contributions to Your Account	101
Minimum Distribution Requirement	100, 112
Non-Spouse Beneficiary Rollovers	100, 112
Rollovers to a Roth IRA	100, 112
Rollovers to Another Plan or Tax-Deferred IRA	99, 112
Unclaimed Benefits Process	100, 112
Vesting	105
When You Can Receive a Distribution	108
Who Is Eligible	100
L	
Language Assistance for Medical Benefits	176
Legal Services	74
Covered Services	75
Exclusions and Limitations	76
How Legal Services Work	74
When Coverage Begins	74
Who Is Eligible	74
Your Cost	74
Long-Term Care Insurance	78
How Long-Term Care Insurance Works	78
When Coverage Begins	78
When Coverage Ends	79
Who Is Eligible	78
Your Cost	78
Long-Term Disability Insurance	69
Benefits During Long-Term Disability	73

Coordination With Other Income	72
Disability Defined	70
Duration of Benefits	71
Evidence of Insurability	70
How Long-Term Disability Works	69
How to Apply for Long-Term Disability Benefits	71
Rehabilitation Benefits and Work Incentive	72
Restrictions and Limitations	71
Retirement Benefits	73
Tax Considerations	72
What Is Not Covered	72
When Benefits Begin	71
When Coverage Begins	69
When Coverage Ends	73
When You Return To Work	72
Who Is Eligible	69

M

Medical Plan Coverage	20
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	21
Patient Protection Disclosure	20
When Coverage Begins	20
When Coverage Ends	20
Who Is Eligible	20
Medicare Assignment and Reimbursements	119, 123
Modified Retiree Medical Benefit	121
Definition of a Year of Service	122
Dependent Coverage	123
How Retiree Medical Benefits Work	123
How to Enroll	122
If You Live Outside of a KPSA Service Area	129
If You Move to a KPSA Service Area in Another Region	128
Rehired Retirees	129
Retiree Medical Benefits for Survivors	127
Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account	125
Retiree Medical Premium Subsidy	124
When Benefits Begin	122
When Retiree Medical Benefits End	129
Who Is Eligible	122

N

90-Day Plan	9
-----------------------	---

P

Patient Protection Disclosure	20
Pension	81
Kaiser Permanente Colorado Professional Employees Pension Plan	81

Q

Qualified Domestic Relations Order	164
Qualified Medical Child Support Order	164

R

Rehired Retirees	129
Retiree Medical Benefits	118
Grandfathered Employees	118
How to Enroll	119
If You Live Outside the Kaiser Permanente Medicare Service Area	120
If You Move Outside Your Home Region	120
If You Move to Another Kaiser Permanente Region	120
Retiree Medical Coverage for Grandfathered Employees	118
Retiree Medical Coverage for Survivors	121
When Benefits Begin	118
When Benefits End	121
Who Is Eligible	118
Your Costs	119
Retiree Medical Health Reimbursement Account	125
Eligible Medical Expenses	126
Filing a Claim	127
How the Retiree Medical HRA Works	125
Retiree Medical Benefits for Survivors	127
Retiree Medical HRA Balance	125
When the Retiree Medical HRA Closes	127
Retirement	113
Previous Retirement Plan	113
Retirement Plan Termination Insurance	161

S

Separation From Service	161
Service for Leased Employees	130
Service of Legal Process	157
Short-Term Disability Insurance	65
Short-Term Disability Insurance	68
Benefits During Short-Term Disability	68
Coordination with Other Income	67
Disability Defined	66
Duration of Benefits	66
Evidence of Insurability	66
Family Care Incentive	68
How Short-Term Disability Works	65
How to Apply for Short-Term Disability Benefits	67
Rehabilitation Benefits and Work Incentive	68
Retirement Benefits	69
Tax Considerations	67
What Is Not Covered	67
When Benefits Begin	66
When Coverage Begins	65
When Coverage Ends	69
When You Return to Work	68
Who Is Eligible	65
Sick Leave Health Reimbursement Account (Sick Leave HRA)	113
Affordable Care Act Rules	117

Amount Available Through Your Sick Leave HRA	114
Eligible Expenses	115
Expenses Not Covered	116
How to File a Claim	114
If You Die	117
If You Return to Work	117
When You Become a Participant	114
When Your Account Closes	117
Who Is Eligible	113
Special Enrollment Rights	13
Supplemental Medical Plan	26
Covered Services	27
Exclusions and Limitations	29
Who Is Eligible	26
Supporting Documentation	8
Survivor Assistance	73
How the Survivor Assistance Benefit Works	73
When Coverage Begins	73
When Coverage Ends	74
Who Is Eligible	73
T	
Kaiser Permanente Tax-Sheltered Annuity Plan III	99, 111
Tax Considerations	99, 111
Tax Considerations	14
Flexible Spending Accounts	47
Kaiser Permanente Colorado Professional Employees Pension Plan	91
Kaiser Permanente Supplemental Savings and Retirement Plan for Union Groups	99
Long-Term Disability Insurance	72
Short-Term Disability Insurance	67
Third Party Responsibility	162
V	
Voluntary Programs	74
Legal Services	74
Long-Term Care Insurance	78
Voluntary Term Life Insurance	76
Voluntary Term Life Insurance	76
Evidence of Insurability	77
How Voluntary Term Life Insurance Works	77
When Coverage Begins	76
When Coverage Ends	77
Who Is Eligible	76
Your Cost	76
W	
Welfare and Retirement Plans	158
Retiree Medical Benefits	118

Help in your Language for Medical Benefits

English: You have the right to get help in your language as no cost. If you have questions about your benefits, or you are required to take action by a specific date, call the number provided for your state or region to talk to an interpreter.

አማርኛ (Amharic): ያለምንም ከፍተኛ በቶንቶም እርዳታ የማግኘት ሙብት አለዎት። ስለ ጥቅማጥቅሞችም ጥያቄዎች ካሉዎት፣ ወይም በተወሰነ ቀን እንዲያከናውኑ የሚጠበቅዎ ድርጊት ካለ፣ ስቴትም ወይም ክልልም ከተርጓሚ ጋር እንዲነጋገር በተሰጠዎ ስልክ ቁጥር ይደውሉ።

العربية (Arabic): لك الحق في الحصول على المساعدة بلغتك دون تحمل أي تكاليف. إذا كانت لديك استفسارات بشأن المزايا الخاصة بك أو قد طلب منك اتخاذ إجراء خلال تاريخ محدد، يُرجى الاتصال بالرقم المخصص لولايتك أو منطقتك للتحدث إلى مترجم فوري.

Հայերեն (Armenian): Դուք ունեք Ձեր լեզվով անվճար օգնություն ստանալու իրավունք: Եթե Դուք հարցեր ունեք Ձեր նպաստների, կամ Դուք պարտադրված եք գործողություններ ձեռնարկել մինչև որոշակի ամսաթիվ, ապա զանգահարեք Ձեր նահանգի կամ շրջանի համար տրամադրված հեռախոսահամարով՝ թարգմանչի հետ խոսելու համար:

Ḃāsóó - wùdù (Bassa): Ɔ m̀ò ni kpé bé m̀ ké gbo- kpá-kpá dyé dé m̀ miòùn niin bídí-wùdù mú pídyi. Ɔ jù ké m̀ dyi dyi-diè-dè bé bé dé b́á kpáná bé m̀ k̀ó m̀ ké dyée jè dyí, m̀wɔ ɔ jù ké wa dyi niin m̀ me nyu de díé bé b́ó wé jèé d̀ò k̀óe ní, nií, m̀ me dá ǹòbà bé wa tòà b́ó ni b́ó d̀óó m̀wɔ b́ó ni gbèèò biie, bé m̀ ké nyo-wu d̀uún-zà-nyò d̀ò gbo wùdù.

বাংলা (Bengali): বিনা খরচে আপনার নিজের ভাষায় সাহায্য পাওয়ার অধিকার আপনার আছে। আপনার সুবিধাগুলির সম্পর্কে আপনার যদি কোন প্রশ্ন থাকে, অথবা একটি নির্ধারিত দিনের মধ্যে যদি আপনার কোন পদক্ষেপ গ্রহণ করার প্রয়োজন হয়, তাহলে দোভাষীর সঙ্গে কথা বলতে আপনার রাজ্য বা অঞ্চলের জন্য প্রদত্ত নম্বরটিতে ফোন করুন।

For Self-funded plans:

Northern California Region	800-663-1771
Southern California Region	800-533-1833
Colorado Region	877-883-6698
Mid-Atlantic States Region	877-740-4117
Northwest Region	866-800-3402
Georgia Region	866-800-1486
Washington Region	800-833-6388
TTY	711

For Fully-insured plans:

California	800-464-4000
Colorado	800-632-9700
District of Columbia	800-777-7902
Georgia	888-865-5813
Hawaii	800-966-5955
Maryland	800-777-7902
Oregon	800-813-2000
Virginia	800-777-7902
Washington	800-813-2000
TTY	711

For Plans administered by Health Plan Services:

All Regions	800-216-2166
TTY	711

Cebuano (Bisaya): Anaa moy katungod nga mangayo og tabang sa inyo pinulongan ug kini walay bayad. Kung naa mo pangutana bahin sa inyo benepisyo o may mga butang nga nanginahanglan sa inyo paglihok sa dili pa usa ka piho nga petsa, palihug lang pagtawag sa mga numero sa telepono nga gihatag sa imong estado ("state") o rehiyon ("region") para makigstorya sa usa ka interpreter.

中文 (Chinese): 您有權免費以您的語言獲得幫助。如果您對您的福利有任何疑問，或者您被要求在具體日期之前採取措施，請致電您所在的州或地區的電話，與口譯員進行溝通。

Chuuk (Chuukese): Mei wor omw pwuung omw kopwe neuneu aninis non kapasen fonuomw (Chuukese), ese kamo. Ika mei wor omw kapas eis usun omw pekin insurance, are ika a men auchea omw kopwe fori pwan ekoch foror mei namot ngeni omw plan, ke tongeni kori ewe nampa ren omw state ika neni (asan) pwe eman chon awewe epwe anisuk non kapasen fonuomw.

Français (French): Une assistance gratuite dans votre langue est à votre disposition. Si vous avez des questions à propos de vos avantages ou si vous devez prendre des mesure à une date précise, appelez le numéro indiqué pour votre Etat ou votre région pour parler à un interprète.

Deutsch (German): Sie haben das Recht, kostenlose Hilfe in Ihrer Sprache zu erhalten. Falls Sie Fragen bezüglich Ihres Leistungsanspruchs haben oder Sie bis zu bestimmten Stichtagen handeln müssen, rufen Sie die für Ihren Bundesstaat oder Ihre Region aufgeführte Nummer an, um mit einem Dolmetscher zu sprechen.

ગુજરાતી (Gujarati): તમને કોઈ પણ અર્થ વગર તમારી ભાષામાં મદદ મેળવવાનો અધિકાર છે. જો તમને તમારા લાભો વિશે પ્રશ્નો હોય, અથવા કોઈ ચોક્કસ તારીખથી તમને પગલાં લેવાની જરૂર હોય, તો દુભાષિયા સાથે વાત કરવા તમારા સ્ટેટ અથવા રીજીયન માટે પુરો પાડવામાં આવેલ નંબર પર કોલ કરો.

Kreyòl Ayisyen (Haitian Creole): Ou gen dwa pou jwenn èd nan lang ou gratis. Si ou gen nenpòt kesyon sou aplikasyon ou an oswa asirans ou ak Kaiser Permanente, oswa si nan avi sa a gen bagay ou sipoze fè avan yon sèten dat, rele nimewo nou mete pou Eta oswa rejyon ou a pou w ka pale ak yon entèprèt.

‘ōlelo Hawai‘i (Hawaiian): He pono a ua loa‘a no kekahi kōkua me kāu ‘ōlelo inā makemake a he manuahi no ho‘i. Inā he mau nīnau kāu e pili ana i kāu pono keu i ka polokalamu ola kino, a i ‘ole inā ke ha‘i nei iā‘oe e hana koke aku i kēia ma mua o kekahi lā i waiho ‘ia, e kelepona aku i ka helu i loa‘a nei no kāu moku‘āina a i ‘ole pana‘āina no ka wala‘au ‘ana me kekahi kanaka unuhi ‘ōlelo.

हिन्दी (Hindi): आपको बिना कोई कीमत चुकाए आपकी भाषा में मदद पाने का अधिकार है। यदि आप आपके लाभ के बारे में कोई सवाल पूछना चाहते हैं या आपको किसी निश्चित तारीख तक कोई कारवाई करने की आवश्यकता है, तो आप आपके राज्य या क्षेत्र के लिए दिये गए नंबर पर फोन करके किसी दुभाषिए से बात करें।

Hmoob (Hmong): Koj muaj cai tau txais kev pab txhais ua koj hom lus pub dawb. Yog koj muaj lus nug txog koj cov txiaj ntsig, lossis koj yuav tsum tau ua raws li hnuv hais tseg ntawd, hu rau tus nab npawb xovtooj ntawm lub xeev lossis hauv ib cheeb tsam uas tau muab rau koj mus tham nrog ib tug kws txhais lus.

Igbo (Igbo): I nwere ikike inweta enyemaka n'asusu gi na akwughị ugwo o bula. O buru na i nwere ajuju gbasara elele gi, ma o bu na achoro ka i mee ihe tupu otu ubochi, kpoọ nomba enyere maka steeti ma o bu mpaghara gi i ji kwukorita okwu n'etiti onye okowa okwu.

Iloko (Ilocano): Adda dda ti karbenganyo a dumawat iti tulong iti pagsasaoyo nga awan ti bayadanyo. No addaankayo kadagiti saludsod maipanggep kadagiti benepisioyo wenno, mangkalikagum kadakayo a rumbeng nga aramidenyo ti addang iti espesipiko a petsa, tawagan ti numero nga inpaay para ti estado wenno rehiyon tapno makipatang ti maysa mangipatarus iti pagsasao.

Italiano (Italian): Hai il diritto di ricevere assistenza nella tua lingua gratuitamente. In caso di domande riguardanti le tue agevolazioni o se devi intervenire entro una data specifica, chiama il numero fornito per il tuo stato o la tua regione per parlare con un interprete.

日本語 (Japanese): あなたは、費用負担なしでご利用の言語で支援を受ける権利を保持しています。給付に関してご質問があるか、または、あなたが特定の日付までに行動を起こすよう依頼されている場合、お住まいの州または地域に対して提供された電話番号に電話して、通訳とお話ください。

ខ្មែរ (Khmer): អ្នកមានសិទ្ធិទទួលបានជំនួយជាភាសារបស់អ្នកដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ។ បើសិនអ្នកមានសំណួរណាមួយអំពីអត្ថប្រយោជន៍របស់លោកអ្នក ឬត្រូវបានតម្រូវឱ្យអ្នក ចាត់វិធានការត្រឹមកាលបរិច្ឆេទជាក់លាក់ សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅលេខដែលបានផ្តល់ជូនសម្រាប់រដ្ឋឬតំបន់របស់អ្នកដើម្បីនិយាយទៅកាន់អ្នកបកប្រែ ។

한국어 (Korean): 귀하에게는 한국어 통역 서비스를 무료로 받으실 수 있는 권리가 있습니다. 귀하의 보험 혜택이나 이 통지서의 요구대로 어느 날짜까지 조치를 취해야만 하는 경우, 제공된 귀하의 주 및 지역 전화번호로 연락해 통역사와 통화하십시오.

ລາວ (Laotian): ທ່ານມີສິດທີ່ຈະໄດ້ຮັບການຊ່ວຍເຫຼືອໃນພາສາຂອງທ່ານໂດຍບໍ່ເສັຽຄ່າ. ຖ້າວ່າ ທ່ານມີຄໍາຖາມກ່ຽວກັບຜົນປະໂຫຍດຂອງທ່ານ, ຫຼື ທ່ານຈໍາເປັນຕ້ອງດໍາເນີນການພາຍໃນວັນທີ່ທີ່ເຈາະຈົງໃດໜຶ່ງ, ໃຫ້ໂທຕາມພາຍເລກທີ່ໂທໄວ້ລື່ລັບລັດ ຫຼື ເຂດຂອງທ່ານ ເພື່ອຂໍລິມັດຮັບພາຍພາສາ.

Kajin Majōl (Marshallese): Ewōr jimwe eo aṃ in bōk jipaṃ ilo kajin eo aṃ ejjelōk wōṇāān. Ńe ewōr aṃ kajjitōk kōn jibaṃ ko aṃ, ak ñe kwoj aikuuj in ṃakūtkūt mokta jān juon raan eo eṃōj an kallikkar, kaḷok nōṃba eo ej leḷok ñan state eo aṃ ak jikūṃ bwe kwōn maroṃ kōnono ippān juon ri-ukōt.

Naabeehó (Navajo): Doo bik'é asiniláágo ata' hane' bee níká i' doolwoł. Bee naa áháyánigíí dóó bee níká aná'álwo'ígíí bína'idilkidgo, éí doodago náás yoolkááłgi hait'éegoda i'díilííł ni'di'nígo, bik'ehgo béesh bee hane'í naaltsoos bikáá'íjį' hodiílnih nitsaa hahoodzojį' éí doodago aadi nahós'a'di áko ata' halne'í bich'í' hadíídzih.

नेपाली (Nepali): तपाईंले कुनै खर्च बिना आफ्नो भाषामा सहायता पाउने अधिकार छ। यदि सुविधाहरूका बारेमा तपाईंको कुनै प्रश्नहरू भए, अथवा कुनै निर्धारित मिति भित्र तपाईंले कुनै कारबाही गर्न आवश्यक भए, कुनै दोभाषेसँग कुरा गर्न तपाईंको राज्य वा क्षेत्रका लागि उपलब्ध नम्बरमा फोन गर्नुहोस्।

Afaan Oromoo (Oromo): Baasii malee afaan keetiin gargaarsa argachuudhaaf mirga qabda. Waa'ee tajaajila keetii ilaalchisee gaaffii yoo qabaatte, yookaan yoo guyyaa murtaa'e irratti tarkaanfii akka fudhattu gaafatamte, lakkoofsa bilbilaa naannoo yookaan goodina keetiif kenname bilbiluudhaan turjumaana haasofsii.

فارسی (Persian): شما حق دارید که بدون هیچ هزینه ای به زبان خود کمک دریافت کنید. اگر درباره مزایای خود سوالی داشته یا لازم است تا تاریخ مشخصی اقدامی بعمل آورید، برای صحبت با یک مترجم شفاهی با شماره تلفن ارائه شده برای ایالت یا منطقه خود تماس بگیرید.

lokaiahn Pohnpei (Pohnpeian): Komw anehki pwung en rapahki sounkawehwe en omw palien lokaia ni sohte isaihs. Ma mie iren owmi kalelapak ohng kosoandi me pid kamwau pe kan, de anahne komwi en mwekid ohng rahn me kileledi, ah komw anahne koahl nempe me sansalehr (insert number here) ohng owmi palien wehi pwe komwi en lokaiaiang owmi tungoal soun kawehwe.

Português (Portuguese): Você tem o direito de obter ajuda em seu idioma sem nenhum custo. Se você tiver dúvidas sobre seus benefícios, ou caso seja necessário que você tome alguma medida até uma data específica, ligue para o número fornecido para seu estado ou região para falar com um intérprete.

ਪੰਜਾਬੀ (Punjabi): ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਬਿਨਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਸੁਲਕ ਤੇ ਆਪਣੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਮਦਦ ਪਾਉਣ ਦਾ ਹੱਕ ਹੈ। ਜੇਕਰ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਆਪਣੇ ਡਾਇਲਿਓਂ ਬਾਰੇ ਸਵਾਲ ਹਨ, ਜਾਂ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਕਿਸੇ ਨਿਸ਼ਚਿਤ ਮਿਤੀ ਤੱਕ ਕਾਰਵਾਈ ਕਰਨ ਦੀ ਲੋੜ ਪਵੇ, ਤਾਂ ਦੁਬਾਰੀਏ ਨਾਲ ਗੱਲ ਕਰਨ ਲਈ ਆਪਣੇ ਰਾਜ ਜਾਂ ਇਲਾਕੇ ਲਈ ਮੁਹੱਈਆ ਕਰਵਾਏ ਗਏ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ ਫ਼ੋਨ ਕਰੋ।

Română (Romanian): Aveți dreptul de a solicita ajutor care să vă fie oferit în mod gratuit în limba dumneavoastră. Dacă aveți întrebări legate de beneficiile dumneavoastră sau vi se solicită să luați măsură până la o anumită dată, sunați la numărul de telefon furnizat pentru statul sau regiunea dumneavoastră pentru a sta de vorbă cu un interpret.

Русский (Russian): У вас есть право получить бесплатную помощь на своем языке. Если у вас имеются вопросы относительно ваших преимуществ либо необходимо выполнение каких-либо действий к определенной дате, позвоните по номеру телефона для своего штата или региона, чтобы поговорить с переводчиком.

Faa-Samoa (Samoan): E iai lou 'aia e maua fua se fesoasoani i lou lava gagana. Afai e iai ni fesili e uiga i ou penefiti, pe e manaomia onae gaoioi a o le'i oo i se aso filifilia, vili le numera ua saunia atu mo lou setete po o vaipanoa e talanoa i se faaliliu.

Español (Spanish): Usted tiene derecho a obtener ayuda en su idioma sin costo alguno. Si tiene preguntas acerca de sus beneficios o si se le solicita que tome alguna medida antes de una fecha determinada, llame al número de teléfono que se proporciona para su estado o región para hablar con un intérprete.

Tagalog (Tagalog): Mayroon kang karapatang humingi ng tulong sa iyong wika nang walang bayad. Kung mayroon kang mga katanungan tungkol sa iyong mga benepisyo o kinakailangan mong magsagawa ng aksyon sa tiyak na petsa, tumawag sa numerong ibinigay para sa iyong estado o rehiyon para makipag-usap sa isang interpreter.

ไทย (Thai): ท่านมีสิทธิที่จะได้รับความช่วยเหลือในภาษาของท่านโดยไม่เสียค่าใช้จ่าย หากท่านมีคำถามเกี่ยวกับสิทธิประโยชน์ของท่าน หรือท่านจำเป็นต้องดำเนินการภายในวันที่กำหนดไว้ โปรดติดต่อหมายเลขที่ให้ไว้สำหรับรัฐหรือเขตพื้นที่ของท่านเพื่อคุยกับล่าม

Lea Faka-Tonga (Tongan): 'Oku 'i ai ho totonu ke ma'u ha fakatonulea ta'etotongi. Kapau 'oku 'i ai ha'o fehu'i 'o fekau'aki mo ho ngaahi penefiti, pe ko ha me'a na'e fiema'u ke fai ki ha 'aho na'e tukupau atu ke fakahoko ia, taa ki he fika kuo 'oatu ki ho siteiti pe ko e vahefonia ke talanoa mo ha fakatonulea.

Українська (Ukrainian): У Вас є право на отримання допомоги на Вашій рідній мові безкоштовно. Якщо Ви маєте питання стосовно Ваших переваг, чи якщо Вам необхідно здійснити певну дію до конкретної дати, подзвоніть по номеру телефону, що відповідає Вашій країні чи регіону, щоб поговорити з перекладачем.

اردو (Urdu): آپ کو کوئی بھی قیمت ادا کرنے بغیر اپنی زبان میں مدد حاصل کرنے کا حق ہے۔ اگر آپ کے ذہن میں اپنے فوائد کے متعلق کوئی سوالات ہیں، یا آپ کو ایک مخصوص تاریخ تک عمل انجام دینے کی ضرورت ہے تو، کسی مترجم سے بات چیت کرنے کے لئے آپ کی ریاست یا علاقہ کے لئے فراہم کئے گئے نمبر پر کال کریں۔

Tiếng Việt (Vietnamese): Quý vị có quyền được nhận trợ giúp miễn phí bằng ngôn ngữ của mình. Nếu quý vị có các câu hỏi về các lợi ích của mình, hoặc quý vị được yêu cầu thực hiện vào một ngày cụ thể, hãy gọi đến số điện thoại được cung cấp cho bang hoặc khu vực của quý vị để trò chuyện với phiên dịch viên.

Yorùbá (Yoruba): O ní ètò láti gba ìrànwọ́ ní èdè rẹ lófèfẹ́. Tí o bá ní ibèèrè nípa àwọn ànfàni rẹ tàbí o ní láti gbé ìgbésẹ́ kan ní ojò kan pátó, pe nọmbà tí a pèsè fún ipínlẹ́ rẹ tàbí agbègbè láti bá ògbufọ́ kan sọrọ́.

Notice Informing Individuals About Nondiscrimination and Accessibility Requirements

Kaiser Permanente complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Kaiser Health Plan does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We also:

- Provide no cost aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in alternative formats
- Provide no cost language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, call the number provided below for your region.

If you believe that Kaiser Permanente has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance at the address provided below for your region, to the attention of the Kaiser Civil Rights Coordinator.

Region	Phone#	Address to File a Grievance
Colorado	800-632-9700 711 (TTY)	2500 South Havana Aurora, CO 80014
Georgia	888-865-5813 711 (TTY)	Nine Piedmont Center 3495 Piedmont Road, NE Atlanta, GA 30305-1736
Hawaii	800-966-5955 711 (TTY)	711 Kapiolani Blvd. Honolulu, HI 96813
Mid-Atlantic States	800-777-7902 711 (TTY)	2101 East Jefferson Street Rockville, MD 20852
Northwest	800-813-2000 711 (TTY)	500 NE Multnomah Street Ste. 100 Portland, OR 97232
Washington	800-833-6388 711 (TTY)	1300 SW 27th Street Renton, WA 98057

You can file a grievance by mail or phone. If you need help filing a grievance, the Kaiser Civil Rights Coordinator is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue, SW
Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, D.C. 20201
800-868-1019
800-537-7697 (TDD)

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

A publication of
Benefits Compliance Communications
Total Rewards
January 2020

